

MULTICYCLIC AMINO ACID DERIVATIVES AND METHODS OF THEIR USE

This application claims priority to U.S. patent application no. 60/754,955, filed December 29, 2005.

1. FIELD OF THE INVENTION

5 This invention relates to multicyclic compounds, compositions comprising them, and their use in the treatment, prevention and management of diseases and disorders.

1. BACKGROUND

10 The neurotransmitter serotonin [5-hydroxytryptamine (5-HT)] is involved in multiple central nervous facets of mood control and in regulating sleep, anxiety, alcoholism, drug abuse, food intake, and sexual behavior. In peripheral tissues, serotonin is reportedly implicated in the regulation of vascular tone, gut motility, primary hemostasis, and cell-mediated immune responses. Walther, D.J., *et al.*, Science 299:76 (2003).

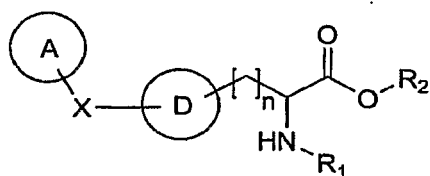
15 The enzyme tryptophan hydroxylase (TPH) catalyzes the rate limiting step of the biosynthesis of serotonin. Two isoforms of TPH have been reported: TPH1, which is expressed in the periphery, primarily in the gastrointestinal (GI) tract; and TPH2, which is expressed in the brain. *Id.* The isoform TPH1 is encoded by the *tph1* gene; TPH2 is encoded by the *tph2* gene. *Id.*

20 Mice genetically deficient for the *tph1* gene ("knockout mice") have been reported. In one case, the mice reportedly expressed normal amounts of serotonin in classical serotonergic brain regions, but largely lacked serotonin in the periphery. *Id.* In another, the knockout mice exhibited abnormal cardiac activity, which was attributed to a lack of peripheral serotonin. Côté, F., *et al.*, PNAS 100(23):13525-13530 (2003).

25 Because serotonin is involved in so many biochemical processes, drugs that affect serotonin levels are often attended by adverse effects. Thus, a need exists for new ways of treating diseases and disorders that are affected by serotonin.

3. SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

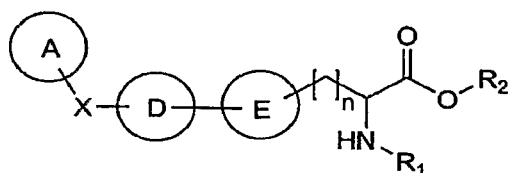
This invention is directed, in part, to compounds of formula I:



I

- 5 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof, wherein: A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle; X is a bond (*i.e.*, A is directly bound to D), -O-, -S-, -C(O)-, -C(R₄)=, =C(R₄)-, -C(R₃R₄)-, -C(R₄)=C(R₄)-, -C≡C-, -N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(O)N(R₅)-, -C(R₃R₄)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(R₃R₄)-, -ONC(R₃)-, -C(R₃)NO-, -C(R₃R₄)O-, -OC(R₃R₄)-, -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)S(O₂)-, -C(R₃R₄)S(O₂)-, or -S(O₂)C(R₃R₄)-; D is
 10 optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle; R₁ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle; R₂ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle; R₃ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl; R₄ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; each R₅ is independently
 15 hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; and n is 0-3.

The invention also encompassed compounds of formula II:



II

- and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof, wherein: A is optionally
 20 substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle; X is a bond (*i.e.*, A is directly bound to D), -O-, -S-, -C(O)-, -C(R₄)=, =C(R₄)-, -C(R₃R₄)-, -C(R₄)=C(R₄)-, -C≡C-, -N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(O)N(R₅)-, -C(R₃R₄)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(R₃R₄)-, -ONC(R₃)-, -C(R₃)NO-, -C(R₃R₄)O-, -OC(R₃R₄)-, -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)S(O₂)-, -C(R₃R₄)S(O₂)-, or -S(O₂)C(R₃R₄)-; D is
 optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle; E is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle; R₁ is
 25 hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle; R₂ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle; R₃ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl; R₄

is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; R₅ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; and n is 0-3.

Particular compounds inhibit TPH (*e.g.*, TPH1) activity.

This invention is also directed to pharmaceutical compositions and to methods of treating, preventing and managing a variety of diseases and disorders.

4. BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURE

Aspects of the invention may be understood with reference to the attached figure. Figure 1 shows the effects of a potent TPH1 inhibitor of the invention in the mouse gastrointestinal tract and brain after oral administration. All data are presented as percentage of the mean of the control (vehicle-dosed) group. Error bars are S.E.M. N = 5 per group. The symbols are *, p < 0.05 vs control group. For the brain data, p = 0.5, one-way ANOVA.

5. DETAILED DESCRIPTION

This invention is based, in part, on the discovery that knocking out the *tph1* gene in mice significantly reduces levels of GI serotonin, yet causes little, if any, measurable effect on the central nervous system (CNS).

This invention is also based on the discovery of compounds that inhibit TPH (*e.g.*, TPH1). When administered to mammals, preferred compounds of the invention reduce serotonin levels, and may be used in the treatment, prevention and management of a wide range of diseases and disorders.

5.1. Definitions

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "alkenyl" means a straight chain, branched and/or cyclic hydrocarbon having from 2 to 20 (*e.g.*, 2 to 10 or 2 to 6) carbon atoms, and including at least one carbon-carbon double bond. Representative alkenyl moieties include vinyl, allyl, 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl, isobutylenyl, 1-pentenyl, 2-pentenyl, 3-methyl-1-butenyl, 2-methyl-2-butenyl, 2,3-dimethyl-2-butenyl, 1-hexenyl, 2-hexenyl, 3-hexenyl, 1-heptenyl, 2-heptenyl, 3-heptenyl, 1-octenyl, 2-octenyl, 3-octenyl, 1-nonenyl, 2-nonenyl, 3-nonenyl, 1-decenyl, 2-decenyl and 3-decenyl.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "alkyl" means a straight chain, branched and/or cyclic ("cycloalkyl") hydrocarbon having from 1 to 20 (*e.g.*, 1 to 10 or 1 to 4) carbon atoms. Alkyl moieties having from 1 to 4 carbons are referred to as "lower alkyl." Examples of alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, t-butyl, isobutyl, pentyl, hexyl,

isohexyl, heptyl, 4,4-dimethylpentyl, octyl, 2,2,4-trimethylpentyl, nonyl, decyl, undecyl and dodecyl. Cycloalkyl moieties may be monocyclic or multicyclic, and examples include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, and adamantyl. Additional examples of alkyl moieties have linear, branched and/or cyclic portions (e.g., 1-ethyl-4-methyl-
5 cyclohexyl). The term "alkyl" includes saturated hydrocarbons as well as alkenyl and alkynyl moieties.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "alkoxy" means an -O-alkyl group. Examples of alkoxy groups include -OCH₃, -OCH₂CH₃, -O(CH₂)₂CH₃, -O(CH₂)₃CH₃, -O(CH₂)₄CH₃, and -O(CH₂)₅CH₃.

10 Unless otherwise indicated, the term "alkylaryl" or "alkyl-aryl" means an alkyl moiety bound to an aryl moiety.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "alkylheteroaryl" or "alkyl-heteroaryl" means an alkyl moiety bound to a heteroaryl moiety.

15 Unless otherwise indicated, the term "alkylheterocycle" or "alkyl-heterocycle" means an alkyl moiety bound to a heterocycle moiety.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "alkynyl" means a straight chain, branched or cyclic hydrocarbon having from 2 to 20 (e.g., 2 to 20 or 2 to 6) carbon atoms, and including at least one carbon-carbon triple bond. Representative alkynyl moieties include acetylenyl, propynyl, 1-butylnyl, 2-butylnyl, 1-pentylnyl, 2-pentylnyl, 3-methyl-1-butylnyl, 4-pentylnyl,
20 1-hexylnyl, 2-hexylnyl, 5-hexylnyl, 1-heptylnyl, 2-heptylnyl, 6-heptylnyl, 1-octylnyl, 2-octylnyl, 7-octylnyl, 1-nonylnyl, 2-nonylnyl, 8-nonylnyl, 1-decylnyl, 2-decylnyl and 9-decylnyl.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "aryl" means an aromatic ring or an aromatic or partially aromatic ring system composed of carbon and hydrogen atoms. An aryl moiety may comprise multiple rings bound or fused together. Examples of aryl moieties include
25 anthracenyl, azulenyl, biphenyl, fluorenyl, indan, indenyl, naphthyl, phenanthrenyl, phenyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-naphthalene, and tolyl.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "arylalkyl" or "aryl-alkyl" means an aryl moiety bound to an alkyl moiety.

30 Unless otherwise indicated, the terms "biohydrolyzable amide," "biohydrolyzable ester," "biohydrolyzable carbamate," "biohydrolyzable carbonate," "biohydrolyzable ureido" and "biohydrolyzable phosphate" mean an amide, ester, carbamate, carbonate, ureido, or phosphate, respectively, of a compound that either: 1) does not interfere with the biological activity of the compound but can confer upon that compound advantageous properties *in vivo*,

such as uptake, duration of action, or onset of action; or 2) is biologically inactive but is converted *in vivo* to the biologically active compound. Examples of biohydrolyzable esters include lower alkyl esters, alkoxyacyloxy esters, alkyl acylamino alkyl esters, and choline esters. Examples of biohydrolyzable amides include lower alkyl amides, α -amino acid amides, alkoxyacyl amides, and alkylaminoalkyl-carbonyl amides. Examples of
5 biohydrolyzable carbamates include lower alkylamines, substituted ethylenediamines, aminoacids, hydroxyalkylamines, heterocyclic and heteroaromatic amines, and polyether amines.

Unless otherwise indicated, the phrases “disease or disorder mediated by peripheral serotonin” and “disease and disorder mediated by peripheral serotonin” mean a disease and/or
10 disorder having one or more symptoms, the severity of which are affected by peripheral serotonin levels.

Unless otherwise indicated, the terms “halogen” and “halo” encompass fluorine, chlorine, bromine, and iodine.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term “heteroalkyl” refers to an alkyl moiety (*e.g.*, linear, branched or cyclic) in which at least one of its carbon atoms has been replaced with a heteroatom (*e.g.*, N, O or S).
15

Unless otherwise indicated, the term “heteroaryl” means an aryl moiety wherein at least one of its carbon atoms has been replaced with a heteroatom (*e.g.*, N, O or S).
20 Examples include acridinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzoisothiazolyl, benzoisoxazolyl, benzoquinazolinyl, benzothiazolyl, benzoxazolyl, furyl, imidazolyl, indolyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolyl, phthalazinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolinyl, quinolinyl, tetrazolyl, thiazolyl, and triazinyl.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term “heteroarylalkyl” or “heteroaryl-alkyl” means a heteroaryl moiety bound to an alkyl moiety.
25

Unless otherwise indicated, the term “heterocycle” refers to an aromatic, partially aromatic or non-aromatic monocyclic or polycyclic ring or ring system comprised of carbon, hydrogen and at least one heteroatom (*e.g.*, N, O or S). A heterocycle may comprise multiple
30 (*i.e.*, two or more) rings fused or bound together. Heterocycles include heteroaryls. Examples include benzo[1,3]dioxolyl, 2,3-dihydro-benzo[1,4]dioxinyl, cinnolinyl, furanyl, hydantoinyl, morpholinyl, oxetanyl, oxiranyl, piperazinyl, piperidinyl, pyrrolidinonyl,

pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydropyridinyl, tetrahydropyrimidinyl, tetrahydrothiophenyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl and valerolactamyl.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term “heterocyclealkyl” or “heterocycle-alkyl” refers to a heterocycle moiety bound to an alkyl moiety.

5 Unless otherwise indicated, the term “heterocycloalkyl” refers to a non-aromatic heterocycle.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term “heterocycloalkylalkyl” or “heterocycloalkyl-alkyl” refers to a heterocycloalkyl moiety bound to an alkyl moiety.

10 Unless otherwise indicated, the terms “manage,” “managing” and “management” encompass preventing the recurrence of the specified disease or disorder, or of one or more of its symptoms, in a patient who has already suffered from the disease or disorder, and/or lengthening the time that a patient who has suffered from the disease or disorder remains in remission. The terms encompass modulating the threshold, development and/or duration of the disease or disorder, or changing the way that a patient responds to the disease or disorder.

15 Unless otherwise indicated, the term “pharmaceutically acceptable salts” refers to salts prepared from pharmaceutically acceptable non-toxic acids or bases including inorganic acids and bases and organic acids and bases. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable base addition salts include metallic salts made from aluminum, calcium, lithium, magnesium, potassium, sodium and zinc or organic salts made from lysine, N,N'-
20 dibenzylethylenediamine, chlorprocaine, choline, diethanolamine, ethylenediamine, meglumine (N-methylglucamine) and procaine. Suitable non-toxic acids include inorganic and organic acids such as acetic, alginic, anthranilic, benzenesulfonic, benzoic, camphorsulfonic, citric, ethenesulfonic, formic, fumaric, furoic, galacturonic, gluconic, glucuronic, glutamic, glycolic, hydrobromic, hydrochloric, isethionic, lactic, maleic, malic,
25 mandelic, methanesulfonic, mucic, nitric, pamoic, pantothenic, phenylacetic, phosphoric, propionic, salicylic, stearic, succinic, sulfanilic, sulfuric, tartaric acid, and p-toluenesulfonic acid. Specific non-toxic acids include hydrochloric, hydrobromic, phosphoric, sulfuric, and methanesulfonic acids. Examples of specific salts thus include hydrochloride and mesylate salts. Others are well-known in the art. *See, e.g., Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 18th
30 ed. (Mack Publishing, Easton PA: 1990) and *Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy*, 19th ed. (Mack Publishing, Easton PA: 1995).

Unless otherwise indicated, the term “potent TPH1 inhibitor” is a compound that has a TPH1_IC₅₀ of less than about 10 μ M.

Unless otherwise indicated, the terms “prevent,” “preventing” and “prevention” contemplate an action that occurs before a patient begins to suffer from the specified disease or disorder, which inhibits or reduces the severity of the disease or disorder, or of one or more of its symptoms. The terms encompass prophylaxis.

5 Unless otherwise indicated, the term “prodrug” encompasses pharmaceutically acceptable esters, carbonates, thiocarbonates, N-acyl derivatives, N-acyloxyalkyl derivatives, quaternary derivatives of tertiary amines, N-Mannich bases, Schiff bases, amino acid conjugates, phosphate esters, metal salts and sulfonate esters of compounds disclosed herein. Examples of prodrugs include compounds that comprise a biohydrolyzable moiety (*e.g.*, a
10 biohydrolyzable amide, biohydrolyzable carbamate, biohydrolyzable carbonate, biohydrolyzable ester, biohydrolyzable phosphate, or biohydrolyzable ureide analog). Prodrugs of compounds disclosed herein are readily envisioned and prepared by those of ordinary skill in the art. *See, e.g.*, Design of Prodrugs, Bundgaard, A. Ed., Elsevier, 1985; Bundgaard, H., “Design and Application of Prodrugs,” A Textbook of Drug Design and
15 Development, Krosgaard-Larsen and H. Bundgaard, Ed., 1991, Chapter 5, p. 113-191; and Bundgaard, H., Advanced Drug Delivery Review, 1992, 8, 1-38.

Unless otherwise indicated, a “prophylactically effective amount” of a compound is an amount sufficient to prevent a disease or condition, or one or more symptoms associated with the disease or condition, or prevent its recurrence. A prophylactically effective amount
20 of a compound is an amount of therapeutic agent, alone or in combination with other agents, which provides a prophylactic benefit in the prevention of the disease. The term “prophylactically effective amount” can encompass an amount that improves overall prophylaxis or enhances the prophylactic efficacy of another prophylactic agent.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term “protecting group” or “protective group,” when
25 used to refer to part of a molecule subjected to a chemical reaction, means a chemical moiety that is not reactive under the conditions of that chemical reaction, and which may be removed to provide a moiety that is reactive under those conditions. Protecting groups are well known in the art. *See, e.g.*, Greene, T.W. and Wuts, P.G.M., Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis (3rd ed., John Wiley & Sons: 1999); Larock, R.C., Comprehensive Organic Transformations
30 (2nd ed., John Wiley & Sons: 1999). Some examples include benzyl, diphenylmethyl, trityl, Cbz, Boc, Fmoc, methoxycarbonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, and pthalimido.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term “pseudohalogen” refers to a polyatomic anion that resembles a halide ion in its acid-base, substitution, and redox chemistry, generally has

low basicity, and forms a free radical under atom transfer radical polymerization conditions. Examples of pseudohalogens include azide ions, cyanide, cyanate, thiocyanate, thiosulfate, sulfonates, and sulfonyl halides.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "selective TPH1 inhibitor" is a compound that
5 has a TPH2_IC₅₀ that is at least about 10 times greater than its TPH1_IC₅₀.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "stereomerically enriched composition of" a compound refers to a mixture of the named compound and its stereoisomer(s) that contains more of the named compound than its stereoisomer(s). For example, a stereoisomerically enriched composition of (S)-butan-2-ol encompasses mixtures of (S)-butan-2-ol and (R)-
10 butan-2-ol in ratios of, *e.g.*, about 60/40, 70/30, 80/20, 90/10, 95/5, and 98/2.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "stereoisomeric mixture" encompasses racemic mixtures as well as stereomerically enriched mixtures (*e.g.*, R/S = 30/70, 35/65, 40/60, 45/55, 55/45, 60/40, 65/35 and 70/30).

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "stereomerically pure" means a composition that
15 comprises one stereoisomer of a compound and is substantially free of other stereoisomers of that compound. For example, a stereomerically pure composition of a compound having one stereocenter will be substantially free of the opposite stereoisomer of the compound. A stereomerically pure composition of a compound having two stereocenters will be substantially free of other diastereomers of the compound. A typical stereomerically pure
20 compound comprises greater than about 80% by weight of one stereoisomer of the compound and less than about 20% by weight of other stereoisomers of the compound, greater than about 90% by weight of one stereoisomer of the compound and less than about 10% by weight of the other stereoisomers of the compound, greater than about 95% by weight of one stereoisomer of the compound and less than about 5% by weight of the other stereoisomers of
25 the compound, greater than about 97% by weight of one stereoisomer of the compound and less than about 3% by weight of the other stereoisomers of the compound, or greater than about 99% by weight of one stereoisomer of the compound and less than about 1% by weight of the other stereoisomers of the compound.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term "substituted," when used to describe a chemical
30 structure or moiety, refers to a derivative of that structure or moiety wherein one or more of its hydrogen atoms is substituted with an atom, chemical moiety or functional group such as, but not limited to, alcohol, aldehyde, alkoxy, alkanoyloxy, alkoxycarbonyl, alkenyl, alkyl (*e.g.*, methyl, ethyl, propyl, *t*-butyl), alkynyl, alkylcarbonyloxy (-OC(O)alkyl), amide

(-C(O)NH-alkyl- or -alkylNHC(O)alkyl), amidinyl (-C(NH)NH-alkyl or -C(NR)NH₂), amine (primary, secondary and tertiary such as alkylamino, arylamino, arylalkylamino), aroyl, aryl, aryloxy, azo, carbamoyl (-NHC(O)O-alkyl- or -OC(O)NH-alkyl), carbamyl (e.g., CONH₂, as well as CONH-alkyl, CONH-aryl, and CONH-arylalkyl), carbonyl, carboxyl, carboxylic acid, carboxylic acid anhydride, carboxylic acid chloride, cyano, ester, epoxide, ether (e.g., methoxy, ethoxy), guanidino, halo, haloalkyl (e.g., -CCl₃, -CF₃, -C(CF₃)₃), heteroalkyl, hemiacetal, imine (primary and secondary), isocyanate, isothiocyanate, ketone, nitrile, nitro, oxygen (i.e., to provide an oxo group), phosphodiester, sulfide, sulfonamido (e.g., SO₂NH₂), sulfone, sulfonyl (including alkylsulfonyl, arylsulfonyl and arylalkylsulfonyl), sulfoxide, thiol (e.g., sulfhydryl, thioether) and urea (-NHCONH-alkyl-).

Unless otherwise indicated, a “therapeutically effective amount” of a compound is an amount sufficient to provide a therapeutic benefit in the treatment or management of a disease or condition, or to delay or minimize one or more symptoms associated with the disease or condition. A therapeutically effective amount of a compound is an amount of therapeutic agent, alone or in combination with other therapies, which provides a therapeutic benefit in the treatment or management of the disease or condition. The term “therapeutically effective amount” can encompass an amount that improves overall therapy, reduces or avoids symptoms or causes of a disease or condition, or enhances the therapeutic efficacy of another therapeutic agent.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term “TPH1_IC₅₀” is the IC₅₀ of a compound for TPH1 as determined using the *in vitro* inhibition assay described in the Examples, below.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term “TPH2_IC₅₀” is the IC₅₀ of a compound for TPH2 as determined using the *in vitro* inhibition assay described in the Examples, below.

Unless otherwise indicated, the terms “treat,” “treating” and “treatment” contemplate an action that occurs while a patient is suffering from the specified disease or disorder, which reduces the severity of the disease or disorder, or one or more of its symptoms, or retards or slows the progression of the disease or disorder.

Unless otherwise indicated, the term “include” has the same meaning as “include” and the term “includes” has the same meaning as “includes, but is not limited to.” Similarly, the term “such as” has the same meaning as the term “such as, but not limited to.”

Unless otherwise indicated, one or more adjectives immediately preceding a series of nouns is to be construed as applying to each of the nouns. For example, the phrase

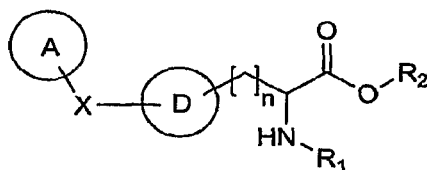
“optionally substituted alkyl, aryl, or heteroaryl” has the same meaning as “optionally substituted alkyl, optionally substituted aryl, or optionally substituted heteroaryl.”

It should be noted that a chemical moiety that forms part of a larger compound may be described herein using a name commonly accorded it when it exists as a single molecule or a name commonly accorded its radical. For example, the terms “pyridine” and “pyridyl” are accorded the same meaning when used to describe a moiety attached to other chemical moieties. Thus, the two phrases “XOH, wherein X is pyridyl” and “XOH, wherein X is pyridine” are accorded the same meaning, and encompass the compounds pyridin-2-ol, pyridin-3-ol and pyridin-4-ol.

It should also be noted that if the stereochemistry of a structure or a portion of a structure is not indicated with, for example, bold or dashed lines, the structure or the portion of the structure is to be interpreted as encompassing all stereoisomers of it. Similarly, names of compounds having one or more chiral centers that do not specify the stereochemistry of those centers encompass pure stereoisomers and mixtures thereof. Moreover, any atom shown in a drawing with unsatisfied valences is assumed to be attached to enough hydrogen atoms to satisfy the valences. In addition, chemical bonds depicted with one solid line parallel to one dashed line encompass both single and double (*e.g.*, aromatic) bonds, if valences permit.

5.2. Compounds

This invention encompasses, *inter alia*, compounds of formula I:

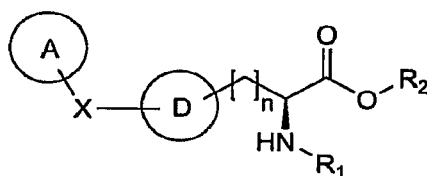


I

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof, wherein: A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle; X is a bond, -O-, -S-, -C(O)-, -C(R₄)=, =C(R₄)-, -C(R₃R₄)-, -C(R₄)=C(R₄)-, -C≡C-, -N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(O)N(R₅)-, -C(R₃R₄)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(R₃R₄)-, -ONC(R₃)-, -C(R₃)NO-, -C(R₃R₄)O-, -OC(R₃R₄)-, -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)S(O₂)-, -C(R₃R₄)S(O₂)-, or -S(O₂)C(R₃R₄)-; D is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle; R₁ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle; R₂ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle; R₃ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally

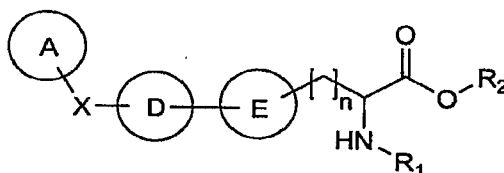
substituted alkyl; R_4 is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; each R_5 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; and n is 0-3.

Particular compounds are of formula **I(A)**:



I(A)

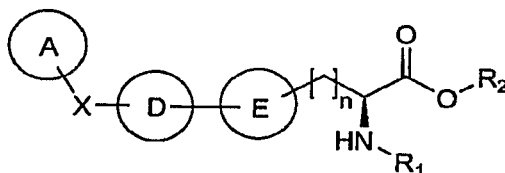
Also encompassed by the invention are compounds of formula **II**:



II

- 10 and pharmaceutically acceptable salts and solvates thereof, wherein: A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle; X is a bond, -O-, -S-, -C(O)-, -C(R₄)=, =C(R₄)-, -C(R₃R₄)-, -C(R₄)=C(R₄)-, -C≡C-, -N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(O)N(R₅)-, -C(R₃R₄)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(R₃R₄)-, -ONC(R₃)-, -C(R₃)NO-, -C(R₃R₄)O-, -OC(R₃R₄)-, -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)S(O₂)-, -C(R₃R₄)S(O₂)-, or -S(O₂)C(R₃R₄)-; D is optionally substituted aryl or
- 15 heterocycle; E is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle; R₁ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle; R₂ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle; R₃ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl; R₄ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; R₅
- 20 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; and n is 0-3.

Particular compounds are of formula **II(A)**:



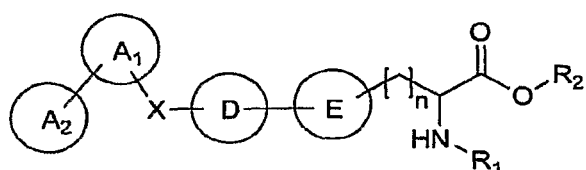
II(A)

- With regard to the formulae disclosed herein (e.g., **I**, **I(A)**, **II** and **II(A)**), particular
- 25 compounds include those wherein A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl (e.g., 6-membered

and 5-membered). In some, A is optionally substituted aryl (*e.g.*, phenyl or naphthyl). In others, A is optionally substituted heterocycle (*e.g.*, 6-membered and 5-membered).

Examples of 6-membered heterocycles include pyridine, pyridazine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, and triazine. Examples of 5-membered heterocycles include pyrrole, imidazole, triazole, thiazole, thiophene, and furan. In some compounds, A is aromatic. In others, A is not aromatic. In some, A is an optionally substituted bicyclic moiety (*e.g.*, indole, iso-indole, pyrrolo-pyridine, or naphthylene).

Particular compounds are of the formula:



wherein: each of A₁ and A₂ is independently a monocyclic optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle. Compounds encompassed by this formula include those wherein A₁ and/or A₂ is optionally substituted cycloalkyl (*e.g.*, 6-membered and 5-membered). In some, A₁ and/or A₂ is optionally substituted aryl (*e.g.*, phenyl or naphthyl). In others, A₁ and/or A₂ is optionally substituted heterocycle (*e.g.*, 6-membered and 5-membered). Examples of 6-membered heterocycles include pyridine, pyridazine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, and triazine. Examples of 5-membered heterocycles include pyrrole, imidazole, triazole, thiazole, thiophene, and furan. In some compounds, A₁ and/or A₂ is aromatic. In others, A₁ and/or A₂ is not aromatic.

With regard to the formulae disclosed herein, particular compounds include those wherein D is optionally substituted aryl (*e.g.*, phenyl or naphthyl). In others, D is optionally substituted heterocycle (*e.g.*, 6-membered and 5-membered). Examples of 6-membered heterocycles include pyridine, pyridazine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, and triazine. Examples of 5-membered heterocycles include pyrrole, imidazole, triazole, thiazole, thiophene, and furan. In some compounds, D is aromatic. In others, D is not aromatic. In some, D is an optionally substituted bicyclic moiety (*e.g.*, indole, iso-indole, pyrrolo-pyridine, or naphthylene).

With regard to the various formulae disclosed herein, particular compounds include those wherein E is optionally substituted aryl (*e.g.*, phenyl or naphthyl). In others, E is optionally substituted heterocycle (*e.g.*, 6-membered and 5-membered). Examples of 6-membered heterocycles include pyridine, pyridazine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, and triazine. Examples of 5-membered heterocycles include pyrrole, imidazole, triazole, thiazole, thiophene, and furan. In some compounds, E is aromatic. In others, E is not aromatic. In

some, E is an optionally substituted bicyclic moiety (e.g., indole, iso-indole, pyrrolo-pyridine, or naphthylene).

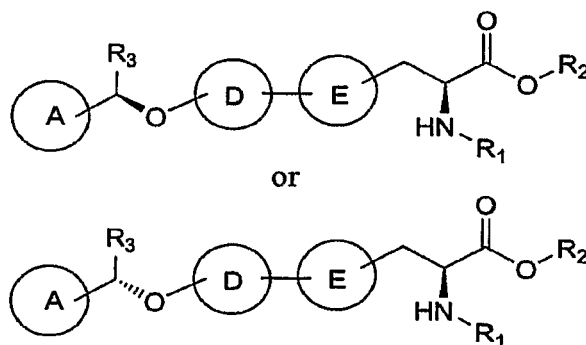
With regard to the various formulae disclosed herein, particular compounds include those wherein R_1 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

5 In some, R_2 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

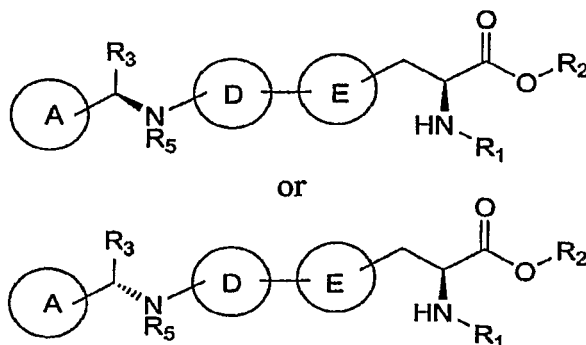
In some, n is 1 or 2.

In some, X is a bond or S. In others, X is $-C(R_4)=$, $=C(R_4)-$, $-C(R_3R_4)-$, $-C(R_4)=C(R_4)-$, or $-C\equiv C-$, and, for example, R_4 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl. In others, X is $-O-$, $-C(R_3R_4)O-$, or $-OC(R_3R_4)-$, and, for example, R_3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, and R_4 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl. In some, R_3 is hydrogen and R_4 is trifluoromethyl. In some compounds, X is $-S(O_2)-$, $-S(O_2)N(R_5)-$, $-N(R_5)S(O_2)-$, $-C(R_3R_4)S(O_2)-$, or $-S(O_2)C(R_3R_4)-$, and, for example, R_3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, R_4 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, and R_5 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl. In others, X is $-N(R_5)-$, $-N(R_5)C(O)N(R_5)-$, $-C(R_3R_4)N(R_5)-$, or $-N(R_5)C(R_3R_4)-$, and, for example, R_3 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, R_4 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, and each R_5 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

Some compounds of the invention are encompassed by the formula:

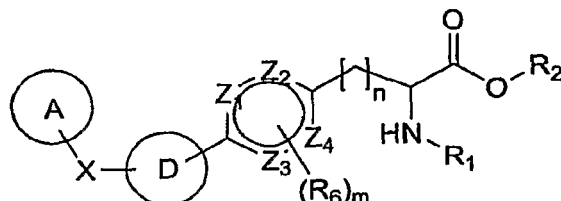


20 wherein, for example, R_3 is trifluoromethyl. Others are encompassed by the formula:

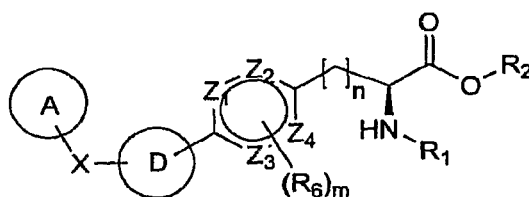


wherein, for example, R_3 is hydrogen.

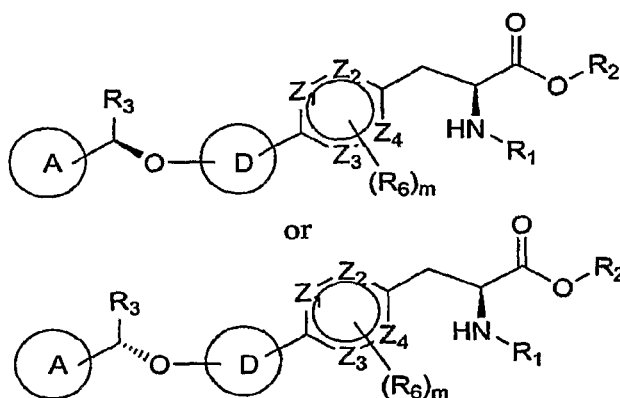
Some compounds are encompassed by the formula:



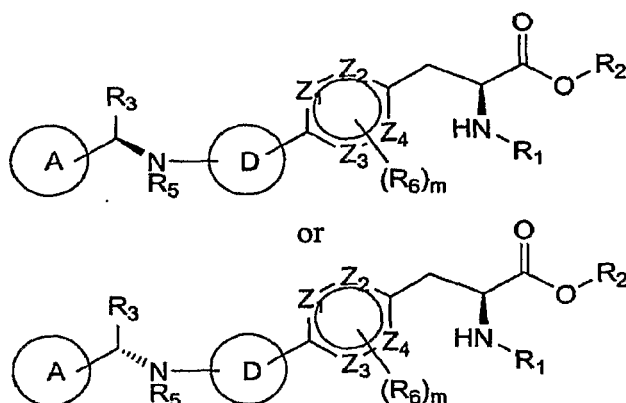
wherein: each of Z_1 , Z_2 , Z_3 , and Z_4 is independently N or CR_6 ; each R_6 is independently
 5 hydrogen, cyano, halogen, OR_7 , NR_8R_9 , amino, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl,
 alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; each R_7 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted
 alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; each R_8 is independently hydrogen or optionally
 substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; each R_9 is independently hydrogen or
 optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; and m is 1-4. Certain such
 10 compounds are of the formula:



Others are of the formula:



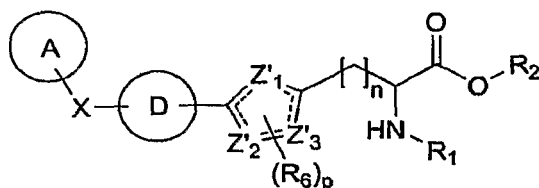
wherein, for example, R_3 is trifluoromethyl. Others are of the formula:



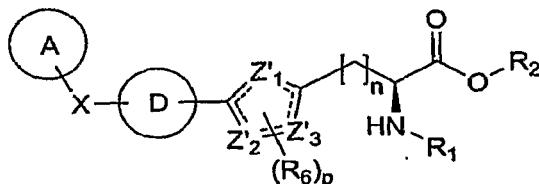
wherein, for example, R_3 is hydrogen.

Referring to the various formulae above, some compounds are such that all of Z_1 , Z_2 , Z_3 , and Z_4 are N. In others, only three of Z_1 , Z_2 , Z_3 , and Z_4 are N. In others, only two of Z_1 , Z_2 , Z_3 , and Z_4 are N. In others, only one of Z_1 , Z_2 , Z_3 , and Z_4 is N. In others, none of Z_1 , Z_2 , Z_3 , and Z_4 are N.

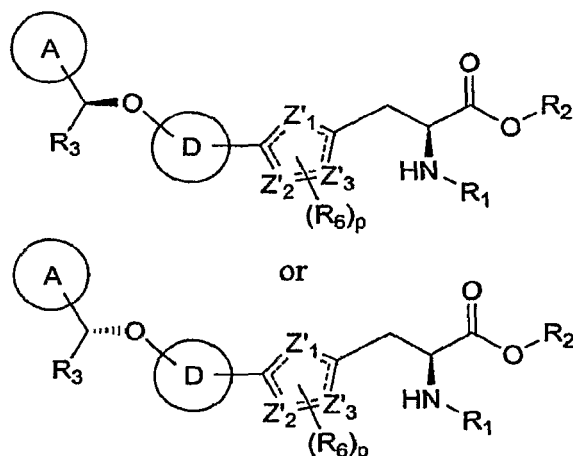
Some compounds are of the formula:



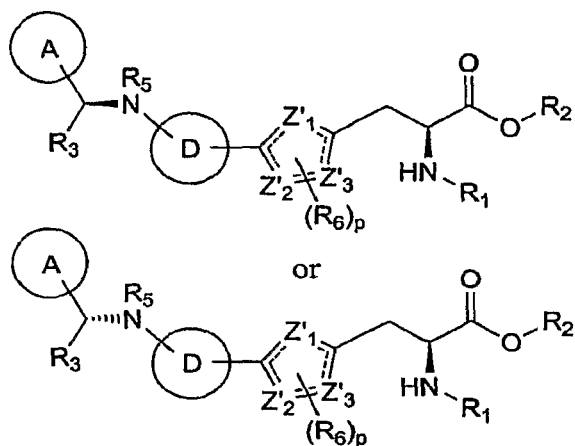
wherein: each of Z'_1 , Z'_2 , and Z'_3 is independently N, NH, S, O or CR_6 ; each R_6 is independently amino, cyano, halogen, hydrogen, OR_7 , SR_7 , NR_8R_9 , or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; each R_7 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; each R_8 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; each R_9 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; and p is 1-3. Certain such compounds are of the formula:



Others are of the formula:



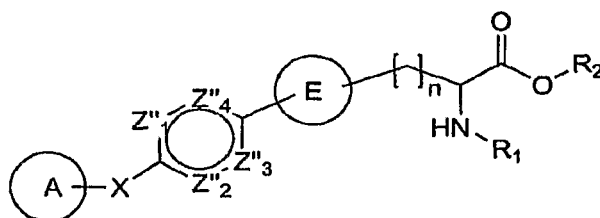
wherein, for example, R_3 is trifluoromethyl. Others are of the formula:



wherein, for example, R_3 is hydrogen.

- 5 Referring to the various formulae above, some compounds are such that all of Z'_1 , Z'_2 , and Z'_3 are N or NH. In others, only two of Z'_1 , Z'_2 , and Z'_3 are N or NH. In others, only one of Z'_1 , Z'_2 , and Z'_3 is N or NH. In others, none of Z'_1 , Z'_2 , and Z'_3 are N or NH.

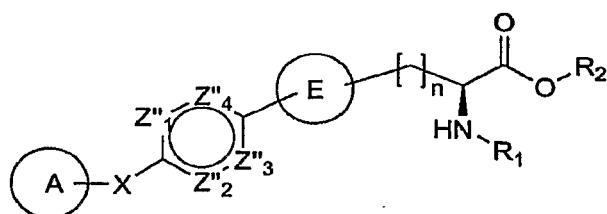
Some compounds are encompassed by the formula:



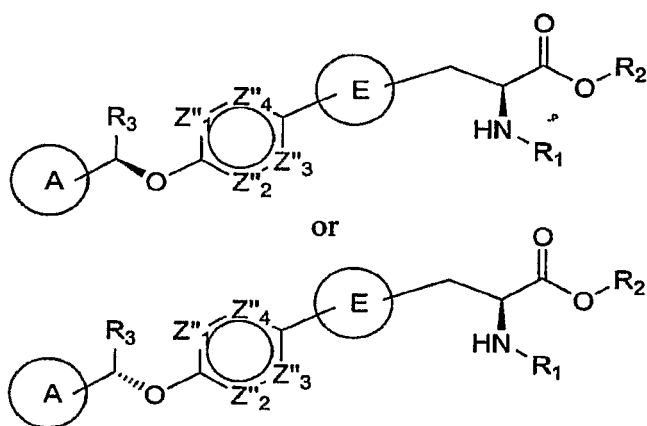
- 10 wherein: each of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 is independently N or CR_{10} ; each R_{10} is independently amino, cyano, halogen, hydrogen, OR_{11} , SR_{11} , $NR_{12}R_{13}$, or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; each R_{11} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; each R_{12} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; and each R_{13} is

independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle.

Certain such compounds are of the formula:

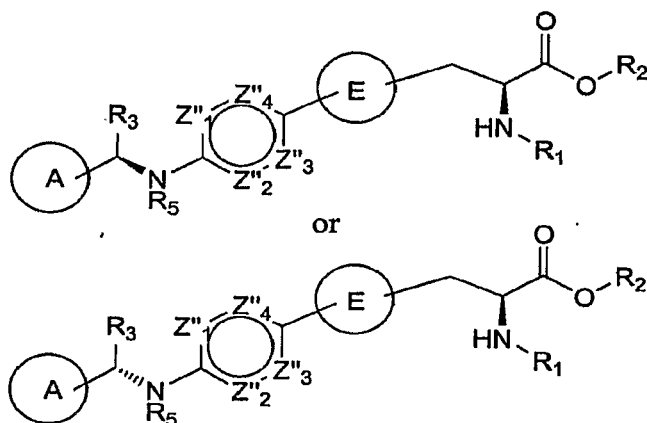


Others are of the formula:



5

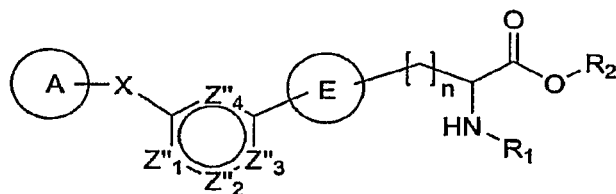
wherein, for example, R_3 is trifluoromethyl. Others are of the formula:



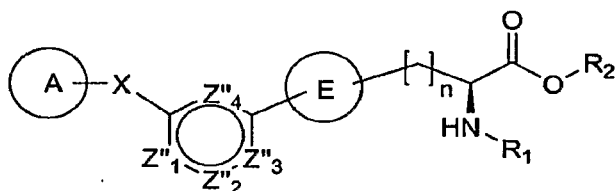
wherein, for example, R_3 is hydrogen.

Referring to the various formulae above, some compounds are such that all of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 are N. In others, only three of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 are N. In others, only two of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 are N. In others, only one of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 is N. In others, none of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 are N.

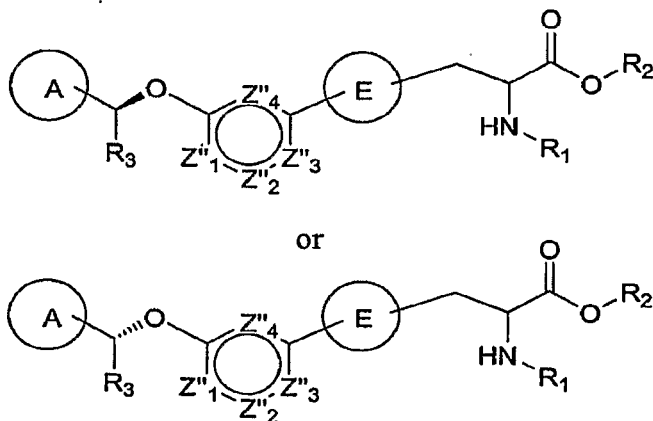
Some compounds are of the formula:



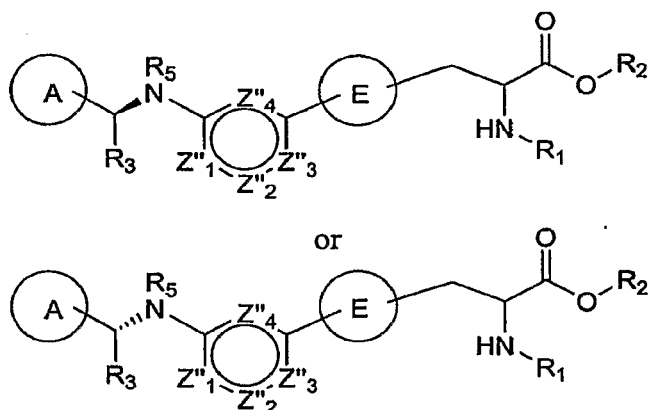
wherein: each of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 is independently N or CR_{10} ; each R_{10} is independently amino, cyano, halogen, hydrogen, OR_{11} , SR_{11} , $NR_{12}R_{13}$, or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; each R_{11} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; each R_{12} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; and each R_{13} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle. Certain such compounds are of the formula:



Others are of the formula:



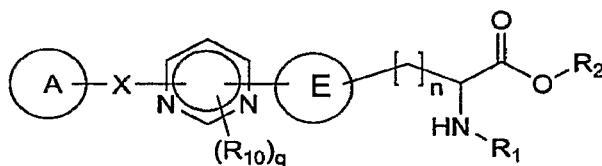
wherein, for example, R_3 is trifluoromethyl. Others are of the formula:



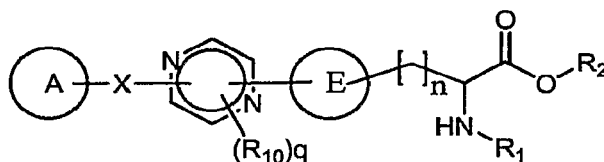
wherein, for example, R_3 is hydrogen.

Referring to the various formulae above, some compounds are such that all of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 are N. In others, only three of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 are N. In others, only two of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 are N. In others, only one of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 is N. In others, none of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 are N.

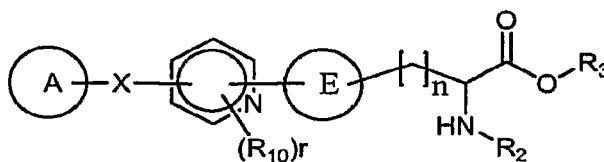
Some are of the formula:



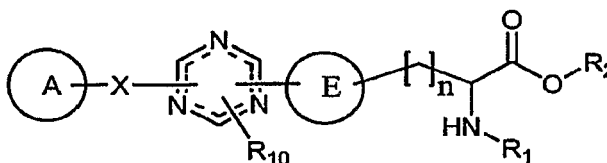
the substituents of which are defined herein. Others are of the formula:



the substituents of which are defined herein. Others are of the formula:



the substituents of which are defined herein. Others are of the formula:



the substituents of which are defined herein.

Referring to the various formulae disclosed herein, particular compounds include those wherein both A and E are optionally substituted phenyl and, for example, X is -O-, -C(R₃R₄)O-, or -OC(R₃R₄)- and, for example, R₃ is hydrogen and R₄ is trifluoromethyl and, for example, n is 1.

5 With reference to the various generic chemical structures described herein, certain embodiments of the invention are such that one or more of the following conditions apply:

- 1) E and D are not both optionally substituted phenyl (*i.e.*, E is not phenyl optionally substituted with at least one moiety in addition to D and the -[CH₂]_n- moiety, and D is not phenyl optionally substituted with at least one
10 moiety in addition to E and X).
- 2) E and D are not both optionally substituted phenyl when A is optionally substituted phenyl (*i.e.*, A is phenyl optionally substituted with at least one moiety in addition to X).
- 3) E and D are not both phenyl.
- 15 4) E and D are not both phenyl when A is optionally substituted phenyl.
- 5) E, D and A are not all phenyl.
- 6) When E is para-phenyl (*i.e.*, D is attached at the position para to the -[CH₂]_n- moiety), and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted pyridazin-3(2H)-one. In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, R₁ is -C(O)(optionally substituted phenyl), and R₂ is H, D is not optionally substituted pyridazin-
20 3(2H)-one. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 05/077915.
- 7) A is not optionally substituted pyrrolidine. In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted 2,6-
25 dimethoxyphenyl. In another specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, X is -CH₂-, and A is pyrrolidine, D is not optionally substituted pyridazin-3(2H)-one. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 05/068415.
- 8) When E is para-phenyl, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted quinazoline.
30 In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, and X is -NH- or -CH₂-, D is not optionally substituted quinazoline. In another specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted quinazoline-2,4(1H,3H)-dione. In another specific embodiment, when E is

para-phenyl, n is 1, and R₁ is -C(O)(optionally substituted phenyl), D is not optionally substituted quinazoline-2,4(1H,3H)-dione. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 05/061466.

5 9) When E is optionally substituted phenyl (*i.e.*, E is phenyl optionally substituted with moieties in addition to D and the -[CH₂]_n- moiety), D is optionally substituted phenyl (*i.e.*, D is phenyl optionally substituted with moieties in addition to X and E), n is 1, and X is -OCH₂-, A is not phenyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is meta-(optionally substituted phenyl) (*i.e.*, E is phenyl optionally substituted with moieties in addition to D and the -[CH₂]_n- moieties, and D is attached at the position meta to the -[CH₂]_n- moiety), D is optionally substituted phenyl, n is 1, and X is -OCH₂-, A is not phenyl. In another specific embodiment, when E is meta-(optionally substituted phenyl), D is optionally substituted phenyl, n is 1, X is -OCH₂-, and R₂ is optionally substituted alkyl or alkyl-aryl, A is not phenyl. In another specific embodiment, when E is meta-(substituted phenyl) (*i.e.*, E is phenyl substituted with one or more moieties in addition to D and the -[CH₂]_n- moiety, and D is attached at the position meta to the -[CH₂]_n- moiety), D is substituted phenyl (*i.e.*, D is phenyl optionally substituted with at least one moiety in addition to X and E), n is 1, and X is -OCH₂-, A is not phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 05/058943, WO 05/033129, WO 04/012816, or WO 03/106480.

10 10) When E is para-phenyl, D is phenyl, n is 1, X is not O or -OCH₂-. In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, D is phenyl, n is 1, and X is O or -OCH₂-, A is not cycloalkyl or optionally substituted phenyl (*i.e.*, phenyl optionally substituted with at least one moiety in addition to X). In another specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, D is para-phenyl (*i.e.*, X is attached at the position para to E) or ortho-phenyl (*i.e.*, X is attached at the position ortho to E), n is 1, and X is O or -OCH₂-, A is not cycloalkyl or optionally substituted phenyl. In another specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, D is phenyl, n is 1, X is O or -OCH₂-, and R₁ is not H, A is not cycloalkyl or optionally substituted phenyl. In another specific embodiment,

when E is para-phenyl, D is phenyl, n is 1, X is O or $-\text{OCH}_2-$, R_1 is not H, and R_2 is methyl or H, A is not cycloalkyl or optionally substituted phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 05/014534, WO 05/014533, WO 05/014532, or WO 04/014844.

- 11) When E is para-phenyl, D is ortho-phenyl, n is 1, and X is $-\text{CH}_2-$, A is not piperidine. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 04/014844.
- 12) When E is para-phenyl, D is optionally substituted purine, n is 1, and X is $-\text{CH}_2-$, A is not phenyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, D is optionally substituted purine, n is 1, X is $-\text{CH}_2-$, and at least one of R_1 and R_2 is H, A is not phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 04/094426.
- 13) When E is para-phenyl, D is optionally substituted purine, n is 1, and X is a bond, A is not optionally substituted tetrahydrofuran. In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, D is optionally substituted purine, n is 1, X is $-\text{CH}_2-$, and neither of R_1 and R_2 is H, A is not optionally substituted tetrahydrofuran. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 04/094426.
- 14) When E is phenyl, D is optionally substituted phthalazine (*i.e.*, phthalazine optionally substituted with at least one moiety other than E and X), and X is $-\text{CH}_2-$, A is not optionally substituted pyridine (*i.e.*, pyridine optionally substituted with a moiety other than X). In a specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, D is optionally substituted phthalazine, and X is $-\text{CH}_2-$, A is not substituted pyridine. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 04/056798.
- 15) When E is para-(optionally substituted phenyl), D is meta-(optionally substituted phenyl), and n is 1, X is not a bond, $-\text{CH}_2-$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$, $-\text{NR}_5-$, or $-\text{CH}_2\text{NR}_5-$. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 04/046091.
- 16) E is not isoxazole. In a specific embodiment, when E is isoxazole, D is para-phenyl, and n is 1, X is not $-\text{OCH}_2-$. In another specific embodiment, when E is isoxazole, D is para-phenyl, n is 1, and X is $-\text{OCH}_2-$, A is not optionally

substituted quinoline (*i.e.*, quinoline optionally substituted with one or more moieties in addition to X). A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 04/043349.

- 5 17) When E is para-(optionally substituted phenyl), and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted 1,4-piperazine (*i.e.*, piperazine optionally substituted with at least one moiety in addition to E and X, which are bound to the nitrogen atoms at the 1 and 4 positions). In a specific embodiment, when E is para-(optionally substituted phenyl), n is 1, D is optionally substituted 1,4-piperazine, X is not a bond or $-\text{CH}_2-$. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 03/089410.
- 10 18) D is not optionally substituted 1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidine. In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, D is not optionally substituted 1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidine. In another specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted 1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidine, X is not $-\text{CH}_2-$. In another specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, D is 1,1-dioxo-1,2,5-thiadiazolidine-3-one, and X is $-\text{CH}_2-$, A is not optionally substituted phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 03/082841.
- 15 19) When E is para-phenyl, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted quinazoline or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazoline (*e.g.*, 3,4-dihydroquinazolin-2(1H)-one, quinazoline-2,4(1H,3H)-dione, 2-thioxo-2,3-dihydroquinazolin-4(1H)-one, quinazolin-4(3H)-one, or 1H-benzo[c][1,2,6]thiadiazin-4(3H)-one, any of which may be optionally substituted with moieties in addition to E and X). In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, and R_1 is 2,6-dichlorobenzoyl, D is not optionally substituted optionally substituted quinazoline or 1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinazoline. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 03/070709 or WO 02/016329.
- 20 20) D is not optionally substituted piperidine. In a specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted pyrimidin-2(1H)-one (*i.e.*, pyrimidin-2(1H)-one optionally substituted with moieties in addition to D and the $-\text{[CH}_2\text{]}_n-$ moiety), and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted piperidine. In another specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted pyrimidin-2(1H)-one, n is 1,
- 25 30

and D is optionally substituted piperidine, X is not $-\text{CH}_2-$ or $-\text{CH}_2\text{NH}-$. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 03/066624.

- 21) When E is meta-phenyl, substituted at the position para to the $-\text{[CH}_2\text{]}_n-$ moiety with OH, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted ortho-phenyl, X is not $-\text{O}-$. In a specific embodiment, when E is meta-(optionally substituted phenyl), n is 1, D is optionally substituted ortho-phenyl, and X is $-\text{O}-$, A is not substituted tetrahydro-2H-pyran (*i.e.*, tetrahydro-2H-pyran substituted with at least one moiety in addition to X). A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent 6,951,840.
- 22) E is not optionally substituted quinazolin-4(3H)-one. In a specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted quinazolin-4(3H)-one, n is 1, and D is phenyl, X is not $-\text{NH}-$. In another embodiment, when E is optionally substituted quinazolin-4(3H)-one, n is 1, D is phenyl, and X is $-\text{NH}-$, A is not 4,5-dihydro-1H-imidazole. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 02/081467.
- 23) When E is para-phenyl, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted isoindoline-1,3-dione. In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted isoindoline-1,3-dione, X is not $-\text{OCH}_2-$. In another specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, D is isoindoline-1,3-dione, X is $-\text{OCH}_2-$, and R_2 is H, A is not phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 02/028830.
- 24) D is not piperidine. In a specific embodiment, when E is purine, n is 1, and D is piperidine, X is not a bond. In another specific embodiment, when E is purine, n is 1, D is piperidine, and X is a bond, A is not 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-1,8-naphthyridine. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 02/018384.
- 25) When E is meta-(optionally substituted phenyl), n is 1, D is optionally substituted phenyl, and X is O, A is not substituted phenyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is meta-(optionally substituted phenyl), n is 1, D is optionally substituted phenyl, R_1 is acetyl, R_2 is ethyl, and X is O, A is not

substituted phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 02/000245.

- 26) When E is para-phenyl, n is 1, and D is phenyl, X is not -NH-, -CH₂NH-, or -NHCH₂-. In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, and D is meta-phenyl, X is not -NH-, -CH₂NH-, or -NHCH₂-. In another specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, D is meta-phenyl, and R₂ is H, X is not -NH-, -CH₂NH-, or -NHCH₂-. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent 6,677,360 or international patent application WO 00/035864.
- 27) When E is optionally substituted phenyl, n is 1, D is optionally substituted phenyl, and X is -O-, A is not optionally substituted phenyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is meta-(substituted phenyl), n is 1, D is meta-(substituted phenyl), and X is -O-, A is not optionally substituted phenyl. In another specific embodiment, when E is meta-(substituted phenyl), n is 1, D is meta-(substituted phenyl), R₁ is H, R₂ is H, and X is -O-, A is not optionally substituted phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 01/054486.
- 28) When E is para-phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted imidazolidin-4-one (*i.e.*, imidazolidin-4-one optionally substituted with at least one moiety in addition to X and A), X is not -CH₂-. In a specific embodiment, E is para-phenyl, n is 1, D is optionally substituted imidazolidin-4-one (*i.e.*, imidazolidin-4-one optionally substituted with at least one moiety in addition to X and A), and X is -CH₂-, A is not pyridine. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent 6,903,128.
- 29) When E is para-(optionally substituted phenyl), n is 1, and D is optionally substituted pyridin-2(1H)-one, X is not -CH₂-. In a specific embodiment, when E is para-(optionally substituted phenyl), n is 1, D is optionally substituted pyridin-2(1H)-one, and X is -CH₂-, A is not phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent 6,916,933.
- 30) When E is para-phenyl, and n is 1, D is not quinazoline-2,4(1H,3H)-dione or 2,4-dimethyleneimidazolidine. In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, and X is -CH₂-, D is not quinazoline-2,4(1H,3H)-dione or 2,4-

dimethyleneimidazolidine. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent 6,855,706.

- 31) A is not optionally substituted piperidine. In another embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, and n is 1, D is not ortho-phenyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, and D is ortho-phenyl, X is not -CH₂-. In another specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, D is ortho-phenyl, and X is -CH₂-, A is not optionally substituted piperidine. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent 6,469,047.
- 32) When E is para-phenyl, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted phenyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted phenyl, X is not -CH₂-, -O- or -OCH₂-. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent 6,420,418.
- 33) When E is para-phenyl, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted phenyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted phenyl, X is not -CH₂-, -OCH₂-, -NH-, or -CH₂NH-. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Japanese patent 2001089368.
- 34) E is not optionally substituted pyrimidin-2(1H)-one (*i.e.*, pyrimidin-2(1H)-one optionally substituted with at least one moiety in addition to D and the -[CH₂]_n- moiety). In a specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted pyrimidin-2(1H)-one, and n is 1, D is not piperidine or piperazine. In another specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted pyrimidin-2(1H)-one, and n is 1, X is not -CH₂-, -NH-, or -CH₂NH-. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in international patent application WO 00/061551.
- 35) D is not optionally substituted imidazolidin-4-one. In a specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted imidazolidin-4-one. In another specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted imidazolidin-4-one, X is not -CH₂- or a bond. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent 6,423,728; 6,806,365 or 6,229,011.

- 36) D is not optionally substituted phenyl. In a specific embodiment, D is not phenyl or 2,6-dimethoxyphenyl (*i.e.*, phenyl substituted at the 2 and 6 positions by methoxy in addition to its substitutions by E and X). In another specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted phenyl. In another specific embodiment, when E is para-phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted phenyl, X is not -CH₂-, -OCH₂-, or -CH₂NH-. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent 6,855,843.
- 37) E is not optionally substituted indole. In a specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted indole, and n is 1, D is not substituted tetrahydro-2H-pyran. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent 6,610,502.
- 38) E is not optionally substituted isoxazole (*i.e.*, isoxazole optionally substituted with at least one moiety in addition to D and -[CH₂]_n-). In a specific embodiment, when E is isoxazole, and n is 1, D is not phenyl. In another specific embodiment, when E is isoxazole, n is 1, and D is phenyl, X is not -OCH₂- or -CH₂-. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent 6,114,328 or 5,849,736, or international patent application WO 95/14683.
- 39) When E is phenyl, n is 1, and D is phenyl, X is not -OCH₂-. In a specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, n is 1, D is phenyl, and X is -OCH₂-, A is not phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Japanese patent 09118662.
- 40) E is not optionally substituted imidazolidine-2,4-dione (*i.e.*, imidazolidine-2,4-dione optionally substituted with at least one moiety in addition to D and -[CH₂]_n-). A is not optionally substituted benzoimidazole (*i.e.*, benzoimidazole optionally substituted with at least one moiety in addition to X). In a specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted imidazolidine-2,4-dione, n is not 2. In another specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted imidazolidine-2,4-dione, and n is 2, D is not phenyl. In another specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted imidazolidine-2,4-dione, n is 2, and D is phenyl, A is not benzoimidazole. A more specific

embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent 6,620,820.

- 41) E is not optionally substituted morpholine. In a specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted morpholine, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted phenyl. In another specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted morpholine, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted phenyl, X is not -OCH₂-. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent 3,658,806.
- 42) When E is optionally substituted phenyl, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted phenyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted phenyl, A is not optionally substituted phenyl. In another specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted phenyl, n is 1, D is optionally substituted phenyl, and X is -O-, A is not optionally substituted phenyl. A specific embodiment does not encompass diisodityrosine. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent application 2005/233964 or 2005/074838, or in international patent application WO 05/076972, WO 05/069845, or WO 04/094590.
- 43) When E is phenyl, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted phenyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted phenyl, X is not -O-. In another embodiment, when E is phenyl, A is not optionally substituted phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent application 2005/059705.
- 44) When E is optionally substituted pyrimidin-2(1H)-one, and n is 1, D is not piperidine or piperazine. In another embodiment, when D is piperidine, and n is 1, X is not -NH- or -NHCH₂-. In another embodiment, when D is piperazine, X is not -CH₂-. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in U.S. patent application 2004/077638 or 2004/063934.
- 45) When E is optionally substituted phenyl, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted phenyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted phenyl, A is not phenyl. In another specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted phenyl, X is not -OCH₂-. A more specific

embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Skaff, O., *et al.*, IOC 70(18):7353-7363 (2005).

- 5 46) D is not optionally substituted indoline. In a specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted phenyl, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted indoline. In another specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted indoline, X is not a bond. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Nicolaou, K.C., *et al.*, IACS 126(40):12897-12906 (2004) or Nicolaou, K.C., *et al.*, Angew. Chemie, Int. Ed. 42(15):1753-1758 (2003).
- 10 47) E is not optionally substituted triazole. In another embodiment, D is not optionally substituted tetrahydro-2H-pyran. In a specific embodiment, E is not triazole. In another specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted triazole, D is not optionally substituted tetrahydro-2H-pyran. In another specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted triazole, A is not phenyl. In another specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted triazole, X is not -O- or -OCH₂-. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Kuipers, B.H.M., *et al.*, Organic Let. 6(18):3123-3126 (2004).
- 15 48) E is not optionally substituted triazole or isoxazole. In another embodiment, D is not optionally substituted tetrahydro-2H-pyran. In a specific embodiment, when E is triazole or isoxazole, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted tetrahydro-2H-pyran. In another specific embodiment, when E is triazole or isoxazole, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted tetrahydro-2H-pyran, X is not -OCH₂-. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Dondoni, A., *et al.*, Organic Let. 6(17):2929-2932.
- 20 49) When E is optionally substituted phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted phenyl, A is not phenyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted phenyl, n is 1, D is optionally substituted phenyl, and X is -OCH₂-, A is not phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Hutton, C.A. and Skaff, O., Tetrahedron Let. 44(26):4895-4898 (2003), and Yoburn, J.C. or Van Vranken, D.L., Organic Let. 5(16):2817-2820 (2003).
- 25 30

- 50) When E is phenyl, n is 1, D is optionally substituted phenyl, and X is $-\text{CH}_2-$, A is not pyrrolidine. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Doherty, G.A., *et al.*, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 13(11):1891-1895 (2003).
- 5 51) E is not optionally substituted pyrimidin-2(1H)-one or 5,6,7,8-tetrahydroquinazolin-2(3H)-one. In another embodiment, D is not piperidine. In a specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted pyrimidin-2(1H)-one, and n is 1, D is not piperidine. In another specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted pyrimidin-2(1H)-one, n is 1, and D is piperidine, X is not $-\text{NH}-$, $-\text{CH}_2-$, or $\text{CH}_2\text{NH}-$. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Zechel, C., *et al.*, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 13(2):165-169 (2003).
- 10 52) A is not optionally substituted piperazine. In a specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, n is 1, D is phenyl, and X is $-\text{CH}_2-$, A is not optionally substituted piperazine. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Castanedo, G.M., *et al.*, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 12(20):2913-2917 (2002).
- 15 53) E is not optionally substituted indole. In a specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted indole, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted tetrahydro-2H-pyran, X is not $-\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$. In another specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted indole, n is 1, D is optionally substituted tetrahydro-2H-pyran, and X is $-\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$, A is not phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Nishikawa, T., *et al.*, Bioscience, Biotech. and Biochem. 66(10):2273-2278 (2002) or Nishikawa, T., *et al.*, Org. Biomol. Chem. 3(4):687-700 (2005).
- 20 54) E, D and A are not all phenyl. In a specific embodiment, when E, D and A are all phenyl, X is not $-\text{CH}_2-$. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Sircar, I., *et al.*, Bioorg. Med. Chem. 10(6):2051-2066 (2002).
- 25 55) A is not cyclopropyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, n is 1, D is optionally substituted phenyl, and X is $-\text{O}-$, A is not cyclopropyl. In another embodiment, D is not 2H-imidazol-2-one. In a specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, n is 1, D is 2H-imidazol-2-one, and X is $-\text{CH}_2-$, A is not phenyl. A
- 30

more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Yang, G.X., *et al.*, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Let. 12(11):1497-1500 (2002).

56) E is not purine. In another embodiment, D is not piperidine. In a specific embodiment, when E is purine, n is 1, D is piperidine, and X is $-\text{CH}_2\text{NH}-$, A is not imidazole. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Peyman, A., *et al.*, Angew. Chemie 39(16):2874-2877 (2000).

57) When E is optionally substituted phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted phenyl, X is not $-\text{O}-$. In a specific embodiment, when E is optionally substituted phenyl, n is 1, D is optionally substituted phenyl, and X is $-\text{O}-$, A is not optionally substituted phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Wu, W., *et al.*, J. Biol. Chem. 274(36):25933-25944 (1999) or Jacob, J.S., *et al.*, J. Biol. Chem. 271(33):19950-19956 (1996).

58) E is not 4,5-dihydroisoxazole (*i.e.*, 4,5-dihydroisoxazole connected to D and the $-\text{[CH}_2\text{]}_n-$ moiety). In a specific embodiment, when E is 4,5-dihydroisoxazole, n is 1, and A is phenyl, X is not $-\text{OCH}_2-$. In another specific embodiment, when E is 4,5-dihydroisoxazole, n is 1, A is phenyl, and X is $-\text{OCH}_2-$, A is not optionally substituted piperidine. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Wityak, J., *et al.*, J. Med. Chem. 40(1)50-60 (1997).

59) When E is imidazole, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted phenyl, X is not $-\text{OCH}_2-$. In a specific embodiment, when E is imidazole, n is 1, D is optionally substituted phenyl, and X is $-\text{OCH}_2-$, A is not phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Feldman, K.S., *et al.*, JOE 61(19):6656-6665 (1996).

60) E is not optionally substituted 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]thiazine. In another embodiment, D is not optionally substituted 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]thiazine. In another embodiment, A is not optionally substituted 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]thiazine. In a specific embodiment, E, D and A are not all optionally substituted 3,4-dihydro-2H-benzo[b][1,4]thiazine. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Napolitano, A., *et al.*, JOE 61(2):598-604 (1996).

- 61) E is not dihydropyrimidine-2,4(1H,3H)-dione. In a specific embodiment, when E is dihydropyrimidine-2,4(1H,3H)-dione, and n is 2, D is not optionally substituted tetrahydrofuran. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Nawrot, B., *et al.*, Nucleosides & Nucleotides 14(1&2):143-165 (1995).
- 62) E is not indoline. In a specific embodiment, when E is indoline, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted phenyl, A is not optionally substituted phenyl. In another specific embodiment, when E is indoline, n is 1, D is optionally substituted phenyl, and A is optionally substituted phenyl, X is not -O-. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Naruse, N., *et al.*, J. Antibiotics 46(12):1812-1818 (1993).
- 63) When E, A and D are all optionally substituted phenyl, X is not -O-. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Fetterer, R.H., *et al.*, J. Parasit. 79(2):160-166 (1993).
- 64) When E, A and D are all optionally substituted phenyl, X is not -OCH₂-. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Schmidt, U., *et al.*, Synthesis 12:1248-54 (1992), Schmidt, U., *et al.*, JACS, Chem. Comm. 13:951-953 (1992) or Schmidt, U., *et al.*, JACS, Chem. Comm. 5:275-277 (1991).
- 65) When E is quinazoline, and n is 1, D is not phenyl. In a more specific embodiment, when E is quinazoline, n is 1, and D is phenyl, X is not -NH-. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Lawson, E.C., *et al.*, Letters Drug Design & Disc. 1(1):14-18 (2004).
- 66) When E is phenyl, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted phenyl, X is not -CH₂-. In a more specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, n is 1, D is optionally substituted phenyl, and X is -CH₂-, A is not pyrrolidine. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Doherty, G.A., *et al.*, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Let. 13(17):2937-2938 (2003).
- 67) D does not comprise boron. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Shull, B.K., *et al.*, J. Pharm. Sci. 89(2):215-222 (2000).
- 68) When E is phenyl, and n is 1, D is not 2,5-dioxo-pyrrolidine. In a specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, n is 1, and D is 2,5-dioxo-pyrrolidine, A is not

phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Tilley, J.W., *et al.*, Bioorg. Med. Chem. Let. 11(1):1-4 (2001).

- 69) D is not optionally substituted tetrahydro-2H-pyran. In a specific embodiment, when A is phenyl, and n is 1, D is not optionally substituted tetrahydro-2H-pyran. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Manabe, S. and Ito, Y., Tennen Yuki Kagobutsu Toronkai Koen Yoshishu 41:139-143 (1999).
- 70) E is not isoxazole. In a specific embodiment, when E is isoxazole, n is 1, and D is phenyl, X is not $-OCH_2-$. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Wityak, G, *et al.*, JMC 40(8):1292 (1997).
- 71) E, D and A are not all optionally substituted indole. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Humphries, K.A., *et al.*, J. Electro. Chem. 346(1-2):377-403 (1993).
- 72) When E is substituted phenyl, n is 1, and D is substituted phenyl, A is not phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Schmidt, U., *et al.*, Synthesis 10:1025-1030 (1992); Schmidt, U., *et al.*, JACS Chem. Comm. 10:744 (1991); or Schmidt, U., *et al.*, Angewandte Chemie 101(7):946-948 (1989).
- 73) When E is oxadiazole, and n is 1, D is not phenyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is oxadiazole, n is 1, and D is phenyl, A is not phenyl. A more specific embodiment does not encompass compounds disclosed in Moussebois, C., *et al.*, Helv. Chimica Acta 60(1):237-242 (1977).
- 74) D is not 1H-imidazol-2(3H)-one. In a more specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, n is 1, and A is phenyl, D is not 1H-imidazol-2(3H)-one.
- 75) A is not cyclopropyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, n is 1, and X is $-O-$, A is not cyclopropyl.
- 76) D is not optionally substituted purine. In a specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, n is 1, and A is phenyl, D is not purine.
- 77) When X is $-CH_2-$, A is not phenyl. In a specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, n is 1, and X is $-CH_2-$, D is not optionally substituted imidazole (*e.g.*, 1H-imidazol-2(3H)-one).
- 78) D is not optionally substituted phthalazine. In a specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, n is 1, and X is $-CH_2-$, D is not optionally substituted phthalazine.

- 79) D is not optionally substituted 2-oxo-pyridine. In a specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, n is 1, and X is $-\text{CH}_2-$, D is not optionally substituted 2-oxo-pyridine.
- 80) A is not optionally substituted morpholine. In a specific embodiment, when E is phenyl, n is 1, and X is $-\text{CH}_2-$, A is not optionally substituted morpholine.
- 81) None of E, A or D is optionally substituted piperidine or piperazine.
- 82) When E is imidazole, n is 1, and D is optionally substituted triazole, X is not $-\text{NH}-$. In a specific embodiment, when E is imidazole, n is 1, D is optionally substituted triazole, and X is $-\text{NH}-$, A is not optionally substituted phenyl.

This invention encompasses stereomerically pure compounds and stereomerically enriched compositions of them. Stereoisomers may be asymmetrically synthesized or resolved using standard techniques such as chiral columns, chiral resolving agents, or enzymatic resolution. *See, e.g.,* Jacques, J., *et al.*, *Enantiomers, Racemates and Resolutions* (Wiley Interscience, New York, 1981); Wilen, S. H., *et al.*, *Tetrahedron* 33:2725 (1977); Eliel, E. L., *Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds* (McGraw Hill, NY, 1962); and Wilen, S. H., *Tables of Resolving Agents and Optical Resolutions*, p. 268 (E.L. Eliel, Ed., Univ. of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, IN, 1972).

Particular compounds of the invention are potent TPH1 inhibitors. Specific compounds have a TPH1_IC_{50} of less than about 10, 5, 2.5, 1, 0.75, 0.5, 0.4, 0.3, 0.2, 0.1, or 0.05 μM .

Particular compounds are selective TPH1 inhibitors. Specific compounds have a TPH1_IC_{50} that is about 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, or 1000 times less than their TPH2_IC_{50} .

Particular compounds do not significantly inhibit human tyrosine hydroxylase (TH). For example, specific compounds have an IC_{50} for TH of greater than about 100, 250, 500 or 1000 μM .

Particular compounds do not significantly inhibit human phenylalanine hydroxylase (PAH). For example, specific compounds have an IC_{50} for PAH of greater than about 100, 250, 500 or 1000 μM .

Particular compounds of the invention do not significantly bind (*e.g.*, inhibit with an IC_{50} of greater than about 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 750, or 1000 μM) to one or more of the following: angiotensin converting enzyme, erythropoietin (EPO) receptor, factor IX, factor XI, integrin (*e.g.*, $\alpha 4$), isoxazoline or isoxazole fibrinogen receptor, metalloprotease, neutral endopeptidase (NEP), phosphatase (*e.g.*, tyrosine phosphatase), phosphodiesterase (*e.g.*,

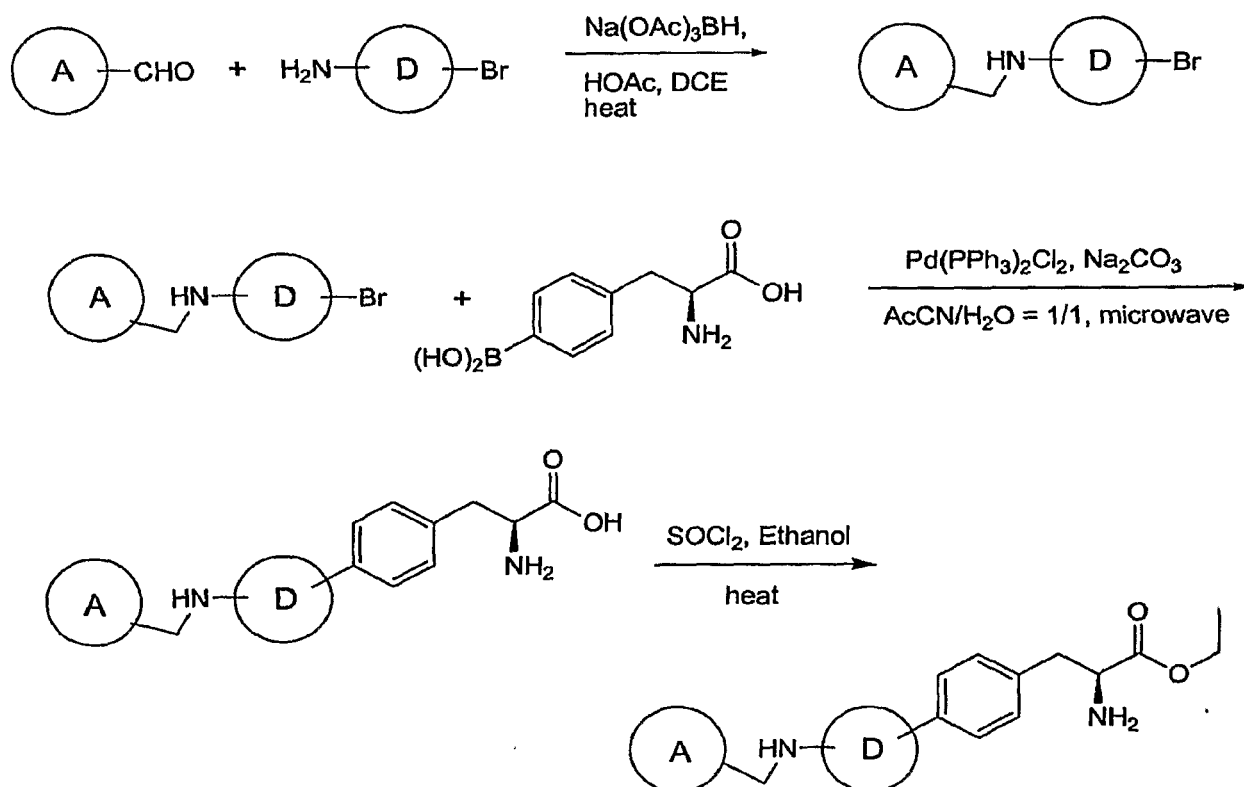
PDE-4), polymerase, PPAR γ , TNF- α , vascular cell adhesion molecule-1 (VCAM-1), or the vitronectin receptor. The ability of a compound to bind to (*e.g.*, inhibit) any of these targets can be readily determined using methods known in the art, as described in references cited above. Specific compounds of the invention do not inhibit cell adhesion.

- 5 When administered to mammals (*e.g.*, mice, rats, dogs, monkeys or humans), certain compounds of the invention do not readily cross the blood/brain barrier (*e.g.*, less than about 5, 2.5, 2, 1.5, 1, 0.5, or 0.01 percent of compound in the blood passes into the brain). The ability or inability of a compound to cross the blood/brain barrier can be determined by methods known in the art. *See, e.g.*, Riant, P. *et al.*, Journal of Neurochemistry 51:421-425 (1988); Kastin, A.J., Akerstrom, V., J. Pharmacol. Exp. Therapeutics 294:633-636 (2000); W. A. Banks, W.A., *et al.*, J. Pharmacol. Exp. Therapeutics 302:1062-1069 (2002).

5.3. Synthesis of Compounds

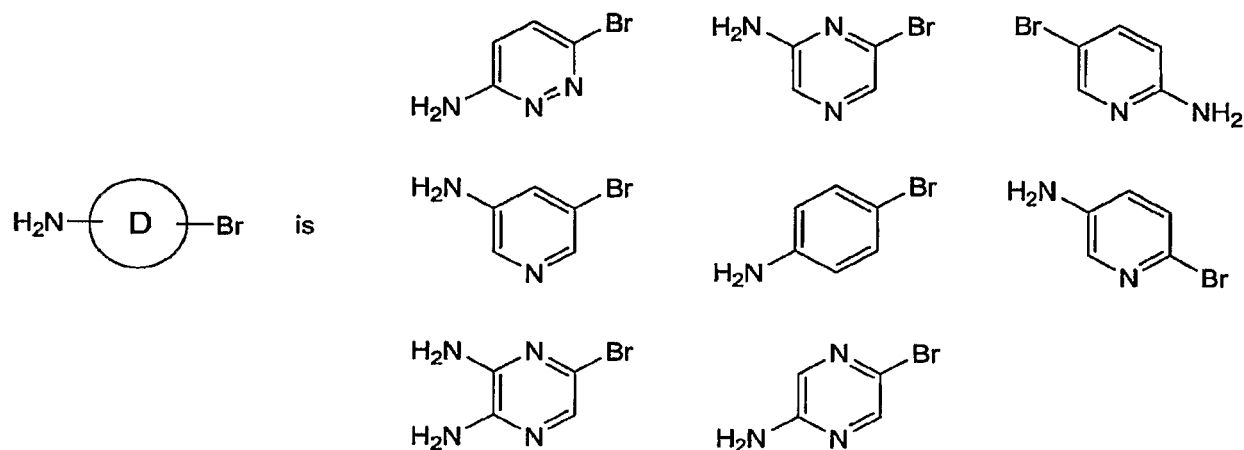
Compounds of the invention can be prepared by methods known in the art, and by methods described herein.

- 15 For example, with reference to formula I, compounds in which E is phenyl and D is optionally substituted pyrazine, pyridiazine, pyridine or phenyl can generally be prepared by the method shown in Scheme 1:

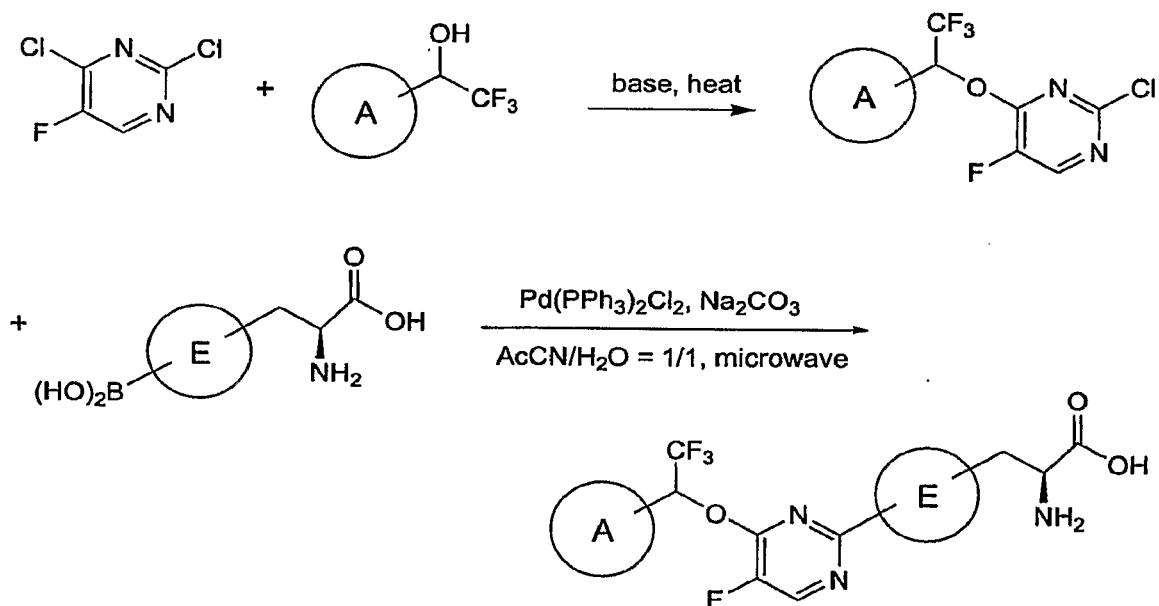


Scheme 1

wherein, for example:



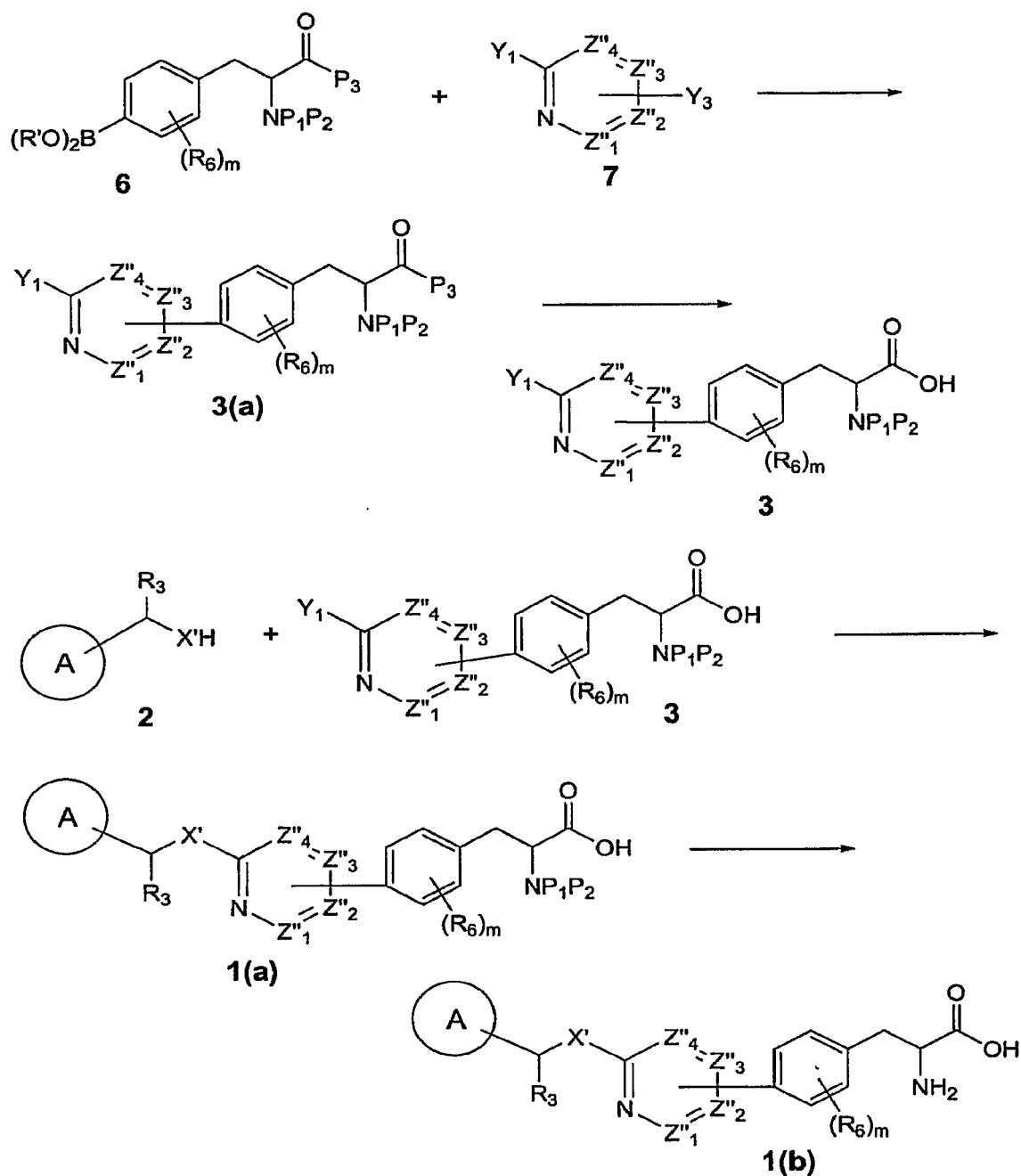
Compounds wherein X is $-\text{OCR}_3-$ can generally be prepared using the method shown in Scheme 2, wherein R_3 is CF_3 and D is pyrimidine:



Scheme 2

wherein, for example, A is optionally substituted phenyl, biphenyl or naphthyl.

Compounds of the invention can also be prepared using the approach shown below in Scheme 3:



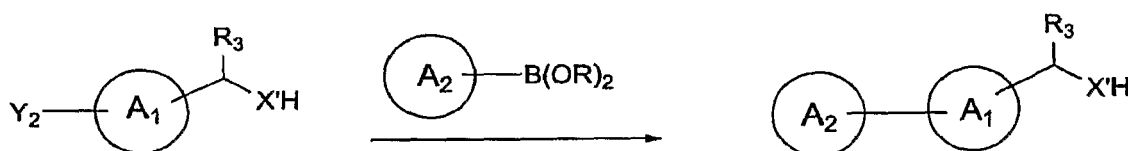
Scheme 3

wherein P_1 is R_1 or a protecting group; P_2 is a protecting group; P_3 is OR_2 or a protecting group; X' is, for example, O or N; Y_1 and Y_3 are halogen (*e.g.*, Br, Cl) or an appropriate pseudohalide (*e.g.*, triflate); and each R' is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle, or are taken together with the oxygen atoms to which they are attached to provide a cyclic dioxaborolane (*e.g.*, 4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane). The groups A, R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_6 and m are defined elsewhere herein. The

moieties Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 are also defined herein, although it is to be understood that with regard to the scheme shown above, one of them is attached to the phenyl ring. For example, Z''_1 and Z''_4 may be independently CR_{10} (which is defined herein), while Z''_2 is N and Z''_3 is a carbon atom bound to the adjacent phenyl ring.

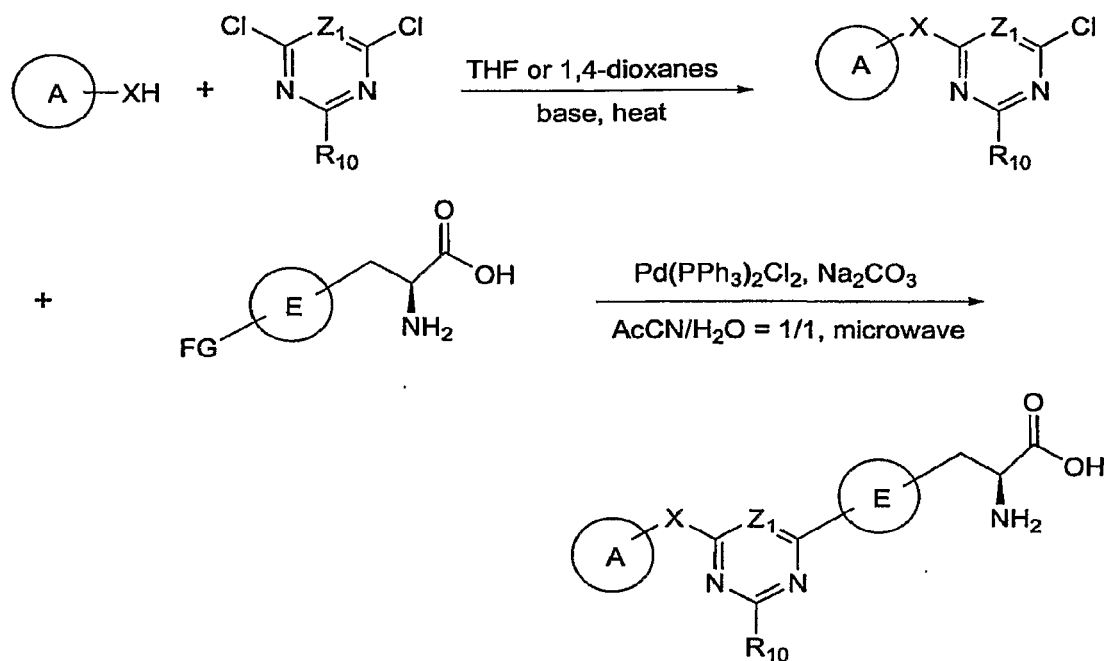
- 5 The individual reactions shown above can be performed using conditions known in the art. For example, palladium catalysts and conditions suitable for the Suzuki coupling of the boron and halogen-containing moieties are well known, and examples are provided below. In addition, types and appropriate uses of protecting groups are well known, as are methods of their removal and replacement with moieties such as, but not limited to, hydrogen
10 (e.g., hydrolysis under acidic or basic conditions).

The A moiety can be bicyclic (e.g., optionally substituted biphenyl). In such cases, the starting material containing A can be prepared as shown below:



- wherein Y_2 is halogen or pseudohalogen, and each R is independently hydrogen or optionally
15 substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle, or are taken together with the oxygen atoms to which they are attached to provide a cyclic dioxaborolane (e.g., 4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane).

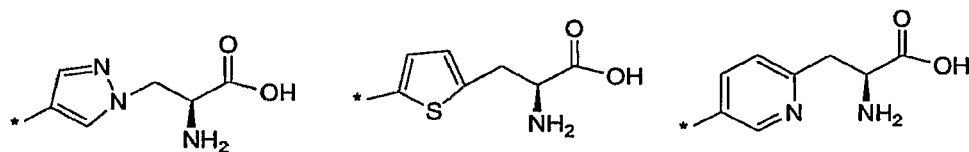
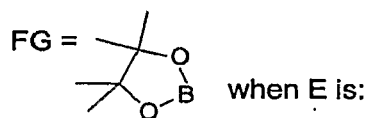
Another approach to the preparation of compounds wherein D is optionally substituted pyrimidine or triazine is shown below in Scheme 4:



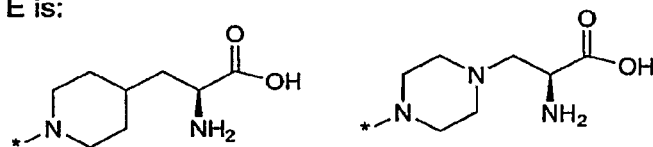
Scheme 4

wherein, for example, X is N, O or S, and FG is defined below:

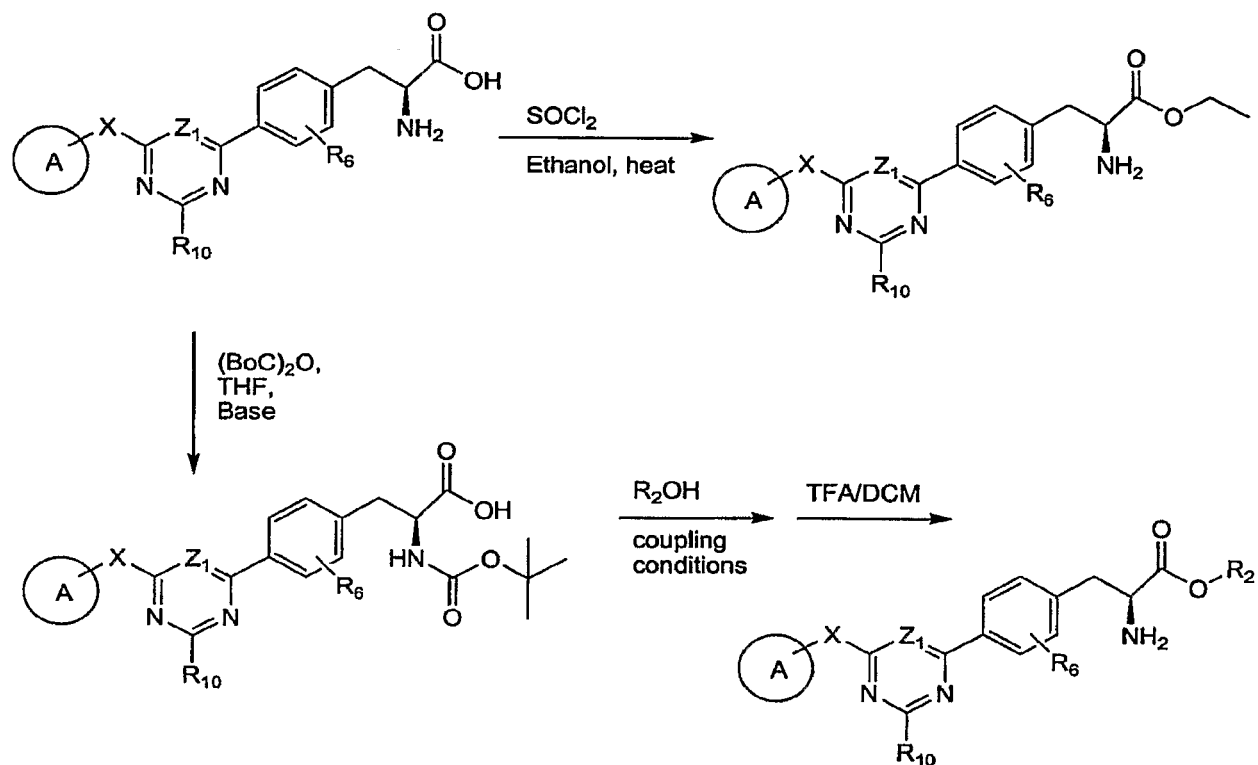
FG = B(OH)₂ when E is optionally substituted Phenyl



FG = H when E is:

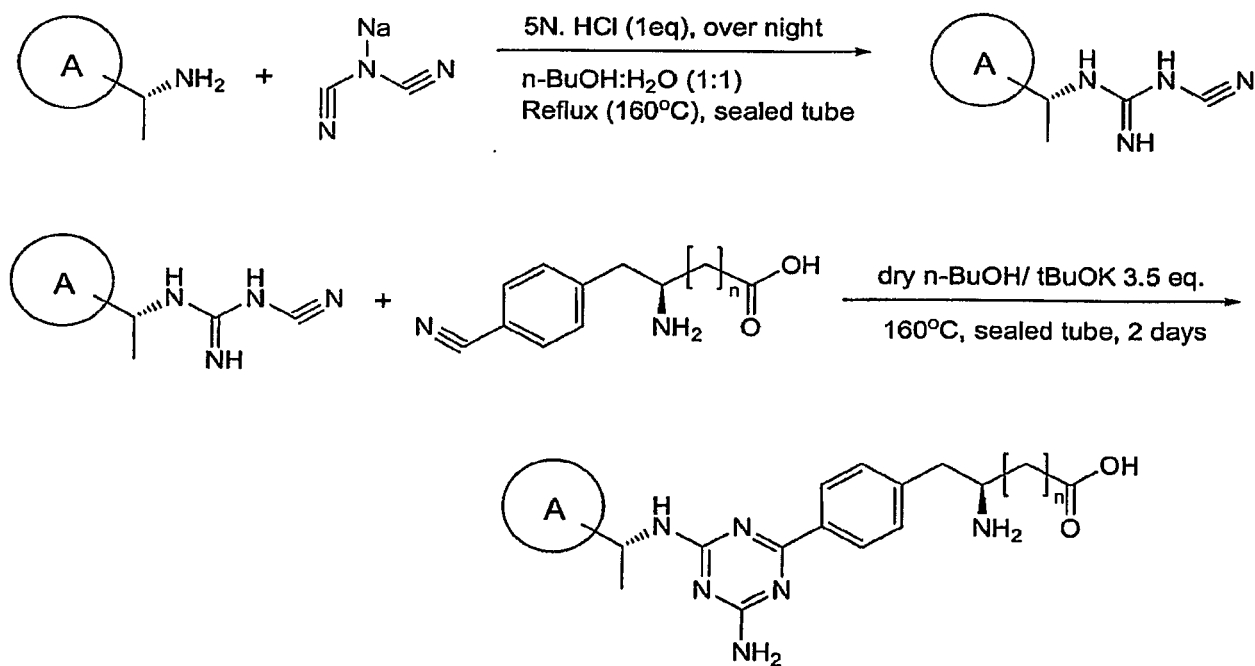


- 5 Ester derivatives of these and other compounds of the invention can be readily prepared using methods such as that shown below in Scheme 5, wherein E is optionally substituted phenyl:



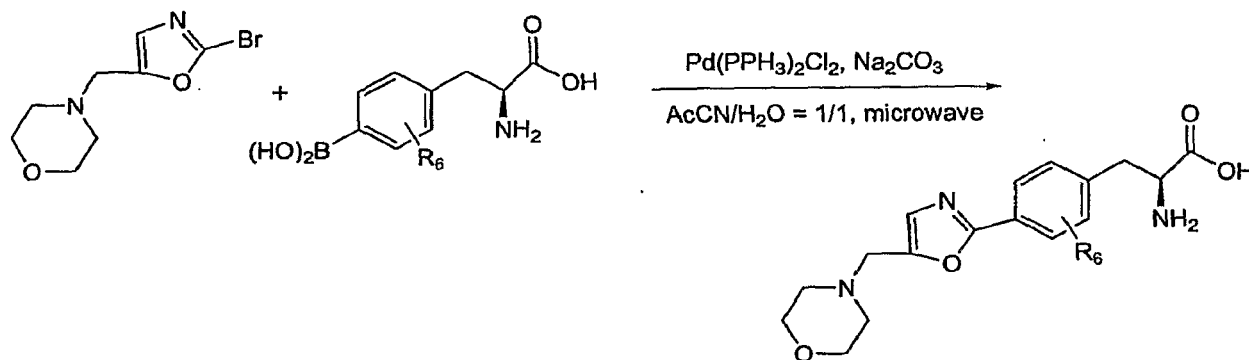
Scheme 5

An alternate approach to the preparation of triazine-based compounds is shown below in Scheme 6:



Scheme 6

The cyclic moiety D can be any of a variety of structures, which are readily incorporated into compounds of the invention. For example, compounds wherein D is oxazole can be prepared as shown below in Scheme 7:



Scheme 7

Using methods known in the art, the synthetic approaches shown above are readily modified to obtain a wide range of compounds. For example, chiral chromatography and other techniques known in the art may be used to separate stereoisomers of the final product. See, e.g., Jacques, J., *et al.*, Enantiomers, Racemates and Resolutions (Wiley Interscience, New York, 1981); Wilen, S. H., *et al.*, Tetrahedron 33:2725 (1977); Eliel, E. L., Stereochemistry of Carbon Compounds (McGraw Hill, NY, 1962); and Wilen, S. H., Tables of Resolving Agents and Optical Resolutions, p. 268 (E.L. Eliel, Ed., Univ. of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, IN, 1972). In addition, as shown in some of the schemes above, syntheses may utilize chiral starting materials to yield stereomerically enriched or pure products.

5.4. Methods of Use

This invention encompasses a method of inhibiting TPH, which comprises contacting TPH with a compound of the invention (*i.e.*, a compound disclosed herein). In a particular method, the TPH is TPH1. In another, the TPH is TPH2. In a particular method, the inhibition is *in vitro*. In another, the inhibition is *in vivo*.

One embodiment encompasses a method of inhibiting TPH1 in a mammal, which comprises administering to the mammal a compound of the invention. In a particular method, TPH2 is not significantly inhibited. In one method, the compound does not readily cross the blood/brain barrier. In another, the compound is a selective inhibitor of TPH1.

This invention encompasses methods of treating, preventing and managing various diseases and disorders mediated by peripheral serotonin, which comprise inhibiting TPH1 activity in a patient in need of such treatment, prevention or management. In a particular embodiment, the inhibition is accomplished by administering to the patient a therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of a potent TPH1 inhibitor. Examples of potent TPH1 inhibitors are disclosed herein.

Particular diseases and disorders include carcinoid syndrome and gastrointestinal diseases and disorders. Examples of specific diseases and disorders include abdominal pain (*e.g.*, associated with medullary carcinoma of the thyroid), anxiety, carcinoid syndrome, celiac disease, constipation (*e.g.*, constipation having an iatrogenic cause, and idiopathic constipation), Crohn's disease, depression, diabetes, diarrhea (*e.g.*, bile acid diarrhea, enterotoxin-induced secretory diarrhea, diarrhea having an iatrogenic cause, idiopathic diarrhea (*e.g.*, idiopathic secretory diarrhea), and traveler's diarrhea), emesis, functional abdominal pain, functional dyspepsia, irritable bowel syndrome (IBS), lactose intolerance, MEN types I and II, Ogilvie's syndrome, Pancreatic Cholera Syndrome, pancreatic insufficiency, pheochromocytoma, scleroderma, somatization disorder, and Zollinger-Ellison Syndrome.

In particular methods of the invention, the treatment, management and/or prevention of a disease or disorder is achieved while avoiding adverse effects associated with alteration of central nervous system (CNS) serotonin levels. Examples of such adverse effects include agitation, anxiety disorders, depression, and sleep disorders (*e.g.*, insomnia and sleep disturbance).

5.5. Pharmaceutical Compositions

This invention encompasses pharmaceutical compositions comprising one or more compounds of the invention. Certain pharmaceutical compositions are single unit dosage forms suitable for oral, mucosal (*e.g.*, nasal, sublingual, vaginal, buccal, or rectal), parenteral (*e.g.*, subcutaneous, intravenous, bolus injection, intramuscular, or intraarterial), or transdermal administration to a patient. Examples of dosage forms include, but are not limited to: tablets; caplets; capsules, such as soft elastic gelatin capsules; cachets; troches; lozenges; dispersions; suppositories; ointments; cataplasms (poultices); pastes; powders; dressings; creams; plasters; solutions; patches; aerosols (*e.g.*, nasal sprays or inhalers); gels; liquid dosage forms suitable for oral or mucosal administration to a patient, including suspensions (*e.g.*, aqueous or non-aqueous liquid suspensions, oil-in-water emulsions, or a

water-in-oil liquid emulsions), solutions, and elixirs; liquid dosage forms suitable for parenteral administration to a patient; and sterile solids (*e.g.*, crystalline or amorphous solids) that can be reconstituted to provide liquid dosage forms suitable for parenteral administration to a patient.

5 The formulation should suit the mode of administration. For example, the oral administration of a compound susceptible to degradation in the stomach may be achieved using an enteric coating. Similarly, a formulation may contain ingredients that facilitate delivery of the active ingredient(s) to the site of action. For example, compounds may be administered in liposomal formulations in order to protect them from degradative enzymes,
10 facilitate transport in circulatory system, and effect their delivery across cell membranes.

 Similarly, poorly soluble compounds may be incorporated into liquid dosage forms (and dosage forms suitable for reconstitution) with the aid of solubilizing agents, emulsifiers and surfactants such as, but not limited to, cyclodextrins (*e.g.*, α -cyclodextrin, β -cyclodextrin, Captisol[®], and Encapsin[™] (*see, e.g.*, Davis and Brewster, Nat. Rev. Drug Disc. 3:1023-1034
15 (2004)), Labrasol[®], Labrafil[®], Labrafac[®], cremafor, and non-aqueous solvents, such as, but not limited to, ethyl alcohol, isopropyl alcohol, ethyl carbonate, ethyl acetate, benzyl alcohol, benzyl benzoate, propylene glycol, 1,3-butylene glycol, dimethyl formamide, dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO), biocompatible oils (*e.g.*, cottonseed, groundnut, corn, germ, olive, castor, and sesame oils), glycerol, tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol, polyethylene glycols, fatty acid esters
20 of sorbitan, and mixtures thereof (*e.g.*, DMSO:cornoil).

 Poorly soluble compounds may also be incorporated into suspensions using other techniques known in the art. For example, nanoparticles of a compound may be suspended in a liquid to provide a nanosuspension (*see, e.g.*, Rabinow, Nature Rev. Drug Disc. 3:785-796 (2004)). Nanoparticle forms of compounds described herein may be prepared by the methods
25 described in U.S. Patent Publication Nos. 2004-0164194, 2004-0195413, 2004-0251332, 2005-0042177 A1, 2005-0031691 A1, and U.S. Patent Nos. 5,145,684, 5,510,118, 5,518,187, 5,534,270, 5,543,133, 5,662,883, 5,665,331, 5,718,388, 5,718,919, 5,834,025, 5,862,999, 6,431,478, 6,742,734, 6,745,962, the entireties of each of which are incorporated herein by reference. In one embodiment, the nanoparticle form comprises particles having an average
30 particle size of less than about 2000 nm, less than about 1000 nm, or less than about 500 nm.

 The composition, shape, and type of a dosage form will typically vary depending with use. For example, a dosage form used in the acute treatment of a disease may contain larger amounts of one or more of the active ingredients it comprises than a dosage form used in the

chronic treatment of the same disease. Similarly, a parenteral dosage form may contain smaller amounts of one or more of the active ingredients it comprises than an oral dosage form used to treat the same disease. How to account for such differences will be apparent to those skilled in the art. *See, e.g., Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 18th ed., Mack Publishing, Easton PA (1990).

5.5.1. Oral Dosage Forms

Pharmaceutical compositions of the invention suitable for oral administration can be presented as discrete dosage forms, such as, but are not limited to, tablets (*e.g.*, chewable tablets), caplets, capsules, and liquids (*e.g.*, flavored syrups). Such dosage forms contain predetermined amounts of active ingredients, and may be prepared by methods of pharmacy well known to those skilled in the art. *See generally, Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences*, 18th ed., Mack Publishing, Easton PA (1990).

Typical oral dosage forms are prepared by combining the active ingredient(s) in an intimate admixture with at least one excipient according to conventional pharmaceutical compounding techniques. Excipients can take a wide variety of forms depending on the form of preparation desired for administration.

Because of their ease of administration, tablets and capsules represent the most advantageous oral dosage unit forms. If desired, tablets can be coated by standard aqueous or non-aqueous techniques. Such dosage forms can be prepared by conventional methods of pharmacy. In general, pharmaceutical compositions and dosage forms are prepared by uniformly and intimately admixing the active ingredients with liquid carriers, finely divided solid carriers, or both, and then shaping the product into the desired presentation if necessary. Disintegrants may be incorporated in solid dosage forms to facilitate rapid dissolution. Lubricants may also be incorporated to facilitate the manufacture of dosage forms (*e.g.*, tablets).

5.5.2. Parenteral Dosage Forms

Parenteral dosage forms can be administered to patients by various routes including subcutaneous, intravenous (including bolus injection), intramuscular, and intraarterial. Because their administration typically bypasses patients' natural defenses against contaminants, parenteral dosage forms are specifically sterile or capable of being sterilized prior to administration to a patient. Examples of parenteral dosage forms include solutions

ready for injection, dry products ready to be dissolved or suspended in a pharmaceutically acceptable vehicle for injection, suspensions ready for injection, and emulsions.

Suitable vehicles that can be used to provide parenteral dosage forms of the invention are well known to those skilled in the art. Examples include: Water for Injection USP; aqueous vehicles such as Sodium Chloride Injection, Ringer's Injection, Dextrose Injection, Dextrose and Sodium Chloride Injection, and Lactated Ringer's Injection; water-miscible vehicles such as ethyl alcohol, polyethylene glycol, and polypropylene glycol; and non-aqueous vehicles such as corn oil, cottonseed oil, peanut oil, sesame oil, ethyl oleate, isopropyl myristate, and benzyl benzoate.

6. EXAMPLES

6.1. Production of *tph1* Gene Disrupted Mice

Exon 3 of the murine TPH1 gene was removed by gene targeting essentially as described by Wattler *et al.*, Biotechniques 26(6):1150-6 (1999). The resulting knockout animals displayed normal TPH activity in the brain but drastically reduced TPH expression in the gut.

6.2. Physiological Effects of *tph1* Gene Disruption

Mice homozygous (-/-) for the disruption of *tph1* were studied in conjunction with mice heterozygous (+/-) for the disruption of the gene, along with wild-type (+/+) litter mates. During this analysis, the mice were subject to a medical work-up using an integrated suite of medical diagnostic procedures designed to assess the function of the major organ systems in a mammalian subject. By studying the homozygous (-/-) knockout mice in the described numbers and in conjunction with heterozygous (+/-) and wild-type (+/+) litter mates, more reliable and repeatable data was obtained.

Disruption of *tph1* gene primarily affected the GI tract isoform of TPH (TPH1), and had little or no effect on the brain isoform of TPH (TPH2). Disruption of the gene caused no measurable adverse effects on the central nervous system. This was confirmed by serotonin immunochemistry, which showed that serotonin was greatly reduced or absent in the stomach, duodenum, jejunum, ileum, cecum and colon, while serotonin levels were unaffected in raphe neurons.

Mice homozygous (-/-) for the disruption of the *tph1* gene had a decrease in thrombosis without a significant increase in bleeding or other adverse indications.

6.3. HPLC Characterization

In some of the following synthetic examples, high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC) retention times are provided. Unless otherwise noted, the various conditions used to obtain those retention times are described below:

5 Method A: YMC-PACK ODS-A 3.0x50mm; Solvent A = 90% water, 10% MeOH, 0.1% TFA; Solvent B = 90% MeOH, 10% water, 0.1% TFA; B% from 0 to 100% over 4 min.; flow rate = 2 ml/min; observation wavelength = 220 nm.

10 Method B: YMC-PACK ODS-A 3.0x50mm; Solvent A = 90% water, 10% MeOH, 0.1% TFA; Solvent B = 90% MeOH, 10% water, 0.1% TFA; %B from 10 to 100% over 4 min.; flow rate = 3 ml/min; observation wavelength = 220 nm.

 Method C: YMC-PACK ODS-A 3.0x50mm; Solvent A = 90% water, 10% MeOH, 0.1% TFA; Solvent B = 90% MeOH, 10% water, 0.1% TFA; B% from 0 to 100% over 5 min.; flow rate = 2 ml/min.; observation wavelength = 220 nm.

15 Method D: Shim VP ODS 4.6x50 mm; Solvent A = 90% water, 10% MeOH, 0.1% TFA; Solvent B = 90% MeOH, 10% water, 0.1% TFA; B% from 0 to 100% over 4 min.; flow rate = 3 ml/min.; observation wavelength = 220 nm.

 Method E: Shim VP ODS 4.6x50 mm; Solvent A = 90% water, 10% MeOH, 0.1% TFA; Solvent B = 90% MeOH, 10% water, 0.1% TFA; B% from 0 to 100% over 4 min.; flow rate = 3 ml/min; observation wavelength = 254 nm.

20 Method F: YMC-PACK ODS-A 4.6x33mm; Solvent A = 90% water, 10% MeOH, 0.1% TFA; Solvent B = 90% MeOH, 10% water, 0.1% TFA; B% from 0 to 100% over 4 min.; flow rate = 3 ml/min.; observation wavelength = 220 nm.

25 Method G: YMC-PACK ODS-A 4.6x50mm; Solvent A = 90% water, 10% MeOH, 0.1% TFA; Solvent B = 90% MeOH, 10% water, 0.1% TFA; B% from 0 to 100% over 2 min.; flow rate = 2.5 ml/min.; observation wavelength = 220 nm.

 Method H: C18 4.6x20mm; Solvent A = 90% water, 10% MeOH, 0.1% TFA; Solvent B = 90% MeOH, 10% water, 0.1% TFA; B% from 0 to 100% over 2 min. flow rate = 2ml/min.; observation wavelength = 220 nm.

30 Method I: YMC PACK ODS-A 3.0 x 50 mm; Solvent A = 90% water, 10% MeOH, 0.1% TFA; Solvent B = 90% MeOH, 10% water, 0.1% TFA; B% from 10 to 100% over 4 min.; flow rate = 2ml/min.; observation wavelength = 220 nm.

Method J: YMC Pack ODS-A 3.0x50mm; Solvent A = H₂O, 0.1% TFA; Solvent B = MeOH, 0.1% TFA; %B from about 10 to about 90% over 4 min.; flow rate = 2ml/min.; observation wavelength = 220 nm.

Method K: Sunfire C18 50 mm x 4.6 mm x 3.5 µm; Solvent A = 10 mM NH₄OAc in water; Solvent B = MeCN; B% from 10 to 95% over 2 min.; flow rate = 4.5 ml/min.; observation wavelength = 220 nm.

Method L: Sunfire C18 50 mm x 4.6 mm x 3.5 µm; Solvent A = 10 mM NH₄OAc; Solvent B = MeCN; B% from 2 to 20% over 0.8 min, then to 95% B over 2 min; flow rate = 4.5 ml/min.; observation wavelength = 220 nm.

Method M: YMC-PACK ODS-A 4.6x33mm; Solvent A = 90% water, 10% MeOH, 0.1% TFA; Solvent B = 90% MeOH, 10% water, 0.1% TFA; B% from 0 to 100% over 5 min.; flow rate = 2.5 ml/min.; observation wavelength = 254 nm.

Method N: YMC-PACK ODS-A 3.0x50mm; Solvent A = H₂O, 0.1% TFA; Solvent B = MeOH, 0.1% TFA; B% from 10 to 90% over 4 min.; flow rate = 2 ml/min.; observation wavelength = 220 and 254 nm.

Method O: YMC-PACK ODS-A 3.0x50mm; Solvent A = 90% water, 10% MeOH with 0.1% TFA; Solvent B = 90% MeOH, 10% water with 0.1% TFA; B% from 0 to 100% over 4 min.; flow , rate = 2 ml/min.; observation wavelength = 220 and 254 nm.

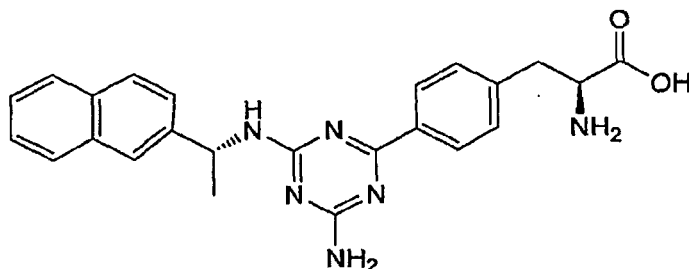
Method P: ShimPack VP ODS 4.6x50mm; Solvent A = 90% H₂O, 10% MeOH, 1%TFA; Solvent B = 10% H₂O, 90% MeOH, 1%TFA; B% from 0 to 100% over 2 min.; flow rate = 3.5 ml/min.; observation wavelength = 220 and 254 nm.

Method Q: Shim VP ODS 4.6x50 mm; Solvent A = H₂O with 0.1 % TFA; Solvent B = MeOH with 0.1 % TFA; B% from 0 to 100% over 4 min.; flow rate = 3 ml/min.; observation wavelength = 254 nm.

Method R: YMC Pack ODS-A 4.6 x 33 mm; Solvent A = H₂O, 0.1% TFA; Solvent B = MeOH with 0.1% TFA; B% from 10 to 90% over 3 min.; flow rate 2 ml/min.; observation wavelength 220 and 254 nm.

Method S: YMC-Pack ODS-A 3.0x50 mm; Solvent A = 90% H₂O, 10% MeOH, 1% TFA; Solvent B = 10% H₂O, 90% MeOH, 1%TFA; B% from 10 to 90% over 4 min.; flow rate = 2 ml/min. observation wavelength = 220 and 254 nm.

6.4. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



A mixture of 2-amino-4,6-dichloro-[1,3,5]triazine (200mg, 1.21mmol), (R)-(+)-1-(2-naphthyl)ethylamine (207mg, 1.21mmol) and diisopropyl-ethylamine (3.63mmol) was dissolved in 150 ml of 1,4-dioxane. The solution was refluxed at 90°C for 3 hours. After the completion of reaction (monitored by LCMS), solvent was removed and the reaction mixture was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (100ml) and H₂O (100ml). The organic layer was separated and washed with H₂O (2x100ml), dried over Na₂SO₄, and concentrated *in vacuo* to give crude intermediate. The crude compound was dissolved in 5ml of MeCN and 5ml of H₂O in a 20ml microwave reaction vial. To this solution were added L-*p*-borono-phenylalanine (253mg, 1.21mmol), sodium carbonate (256mg, 2.42mmol) and catalytic amount of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) (42.1mg, 0.06mmol). The mixture was sealed and stirred in the microwave reactor at 150°C for 5 minutes, followed by the filtration through celite. The filtrate was concentrated and dissolved in MeOH and H₂O (1:1) and purified by preparative HPLC using MeOH/H₂O/TFA solvent system. The combined pure fractions were evaporated *in vacuo* and further dried on a lyophilizer to give 238mg of 2-amino-3-{4-[4-amino-6-(1-naphthalen-2-yl)-ethylamino]-[1,3,5]triazin-2-yl]-phenyl}-propionic acid (yield: 46%, LC: Column: YMC Pack ODS-A 3.0x50mm, %B=0~100%, Gradient time = 4min, Flow Rate = 2ml/min, wavelength=220, Solvent A= 90:10 water:MeOH w/ 0.1%TFA, Solvent B=90:10 MeOH:water w/0.1%TFA, RT = 2.785 min, MS: M+1 = 429). NMR: ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 1.65 (d, 3H), 3.22-3.42 (m, 2H), 4.3 (m, 1H), 5.45 (m, 1H), 7.4(m, 1H), 7.6(m 4H), 7.8(m, 4H), 8.2(m, 2H).

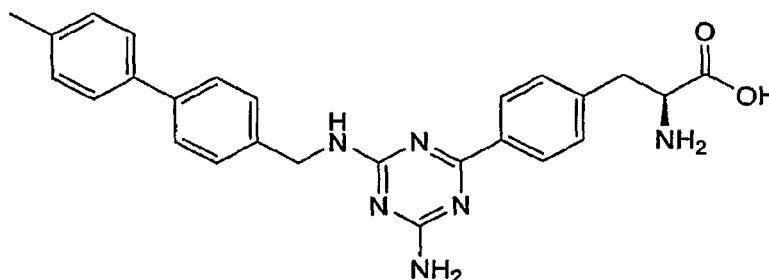
6.5. Alternative Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid

(R)-1-(1-(Naphthalen-2-yl) ethyl) cyanoguanidine was prepared by forming a mixture of naphthalene amine (1 equivalent), sodium dicyanide (0.95 eq.) and followed by 5N HCl (1

eq.) in n-BuOH: H₂O (1:1). The mixture was refluxed for 1 day in a sealed tube at 160°C, and progress of reaction was monitored by LCMS. After completion of reaction, solvent (n-BuOH) was removed under reduced pressure and 1N HCl was added to adjust pH to 3-5 range. The aqueous solution was extracted with EtOAc (2x100) and combined organic phase was dried over Na₂SO₄. Solvent was removed in vacuo to give crude product. The compound was purified by ISCO column chromatography using as the solvent system EtOAc:hexane (7:3 and 1:1), to obtain white solid 48-71% yield for 1g to 22.5 gram scale. NMR: ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 1.5(d, 3H), 5.1(m, 1H), 7.5 (m, 4H), 7.8(s, 1H), 7.9 (m, 2H); LCMS: RT 1.69, M+1: 239, Yield: 71%.

The title compound was prepared from (R)-1-(1-(naphthalen-2-yl) ethyl) cyanoguanidine according to the method shown in Scheme 6.

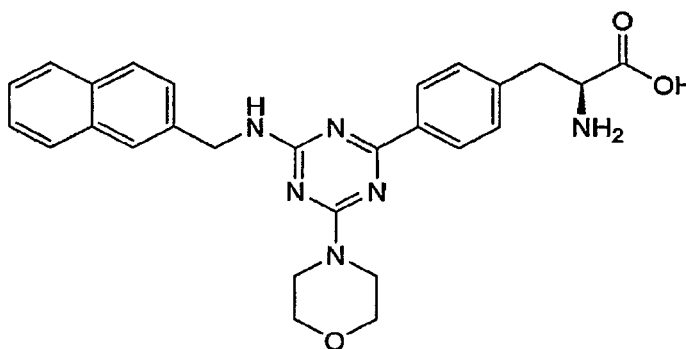
6.6. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((4'-methylbiphenyl-4-yl)methylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



A mixture of 2-amino-4,6-dichloro-[1,3,5]triazine (100mg, 0.606mmol), 4'-methylbiphenyl-4-yl-methylamine (142mg, 0.606mmol), and cesium carbonate (394mg, 1.21mmol) was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (1.5ml) and H₂O (1.5ml) in a 5ml microwave vial. The mixture was stirred in microwave reactor at 100°C for 15 minutes. Solvent was removed and the residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (20ml) and washed with H₂O (2x20ml), dried over Na₂SO₄ and then removed *in vacuo*. The crude intermediate was then dissolved in 1.5ml of MeCN and 1.5ml of H₂O in a 5ml microwave vial. To this solution were added L-*p*-boronophenylalanine (126mg, 0.606mmol), sodium carbonate (128mg, 1.21mmol) and catalytic amount of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) (21.1mg, 0.03mmol). The mixture was sealed and stirred in the microwave reactor at 150°C for 5 minutes followed by the filtration through celite. The filtrate was concentrated and dissolved in MeOH and H₂O (1:1) and purified by preparative HPLC using MeOH/H₂O/TFA solvent system. The combined pure fractions were evaporated *in vacuo* and further dried on a lyophilizer to give 21.6 mg of 2-amino-3-(4-{4-amino-6-[(4'-methyl-biphenyl-4-yl)methyl]-amino}-[1,3,5]triazin-2-yl)-

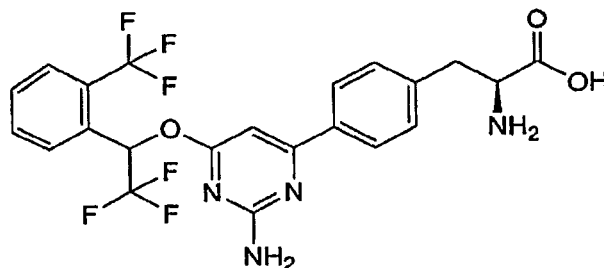
phenyl)-propionic acid (LC: Column: YMC Pack ODS-A 3.0x50mm, %B=0~100%, Gradient time = 4min, Flow Rate = 2ml/min, wavelength=220, Solvent A= 90:10 water:MeOH w/ 0.1%TFA, Solvent B=90:10 MeOH:water w/0.1%TFA , RT = 3.096 min, MS: M+1 = 455).
¹H NMR(400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 2.33 (s, 3H), 3.24-3.44 (m, 2H), 4.38 (m, 1H), 7.02 (d, 2H),
 5 7.42 (m, 2H), 7.50-7.60 (m, 6H), 8.22 (m, 2H).

6.7. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-morpholino-6-(naphthalen-2-ylmethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



A mixture of 2,4-dichloro-6-morpholin-4-yl-[1,3,5]triazine (121mg, 0.516mmol), C-naphthalen-2-yl-methylamine hydrochloride (100mg, 0.516mmol), cesium carbonate (336mg, 1.03mmol) was dissolved in 1,4-Dioxane (1.5ml) and H₂O (1.5ml) in a 5ml microwave vial. The mixture was stirred in microwave reactor at 180°C for 600 seconds. Solvent was removed, and the residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (10ml) and washed with H₂O (2x10ml), dried over Na₂SO₄ and then *in vacuo*. The residue was purified by preparative HPLC to give
 10 20mg intermediate (yield 11%, M+1=356). The intermediate was then dissolved in 0.5ml of MeCN and 0.5ml of H₂O in a 2ml microwave vial. To this solution were added L-*p*-borono-phenylalanine (11.7mg, 0.0562mmol), sodium carbonate (11.9mg, 0.112mmol) and a catalytic amount of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) (2.0mg, 5%). The mixture was sealed and stirred in the microwave reactor at 150°C for 5 minutes followed by the
 15 filtration through celite. The filtrate was concentrated and dissolved in MeOH and H₂O (1:1) and purified by preparative HPLC using MeOH/H₂O/TFA solvent system. The combined pure fractions were evaporated *in vacuo* and further dried on lyophilizer to give 17mg of 2-amino-3-(4-{4-morpholin-4-yl-6-[(naphthalene-2-ylmethyl)-amino]-[1,3,5]triazin-2-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid (yield: 63%, LC: Method B, RT = 3.108 min, MS: M+1 = 486).
 20

6.8. Synthesis of (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid

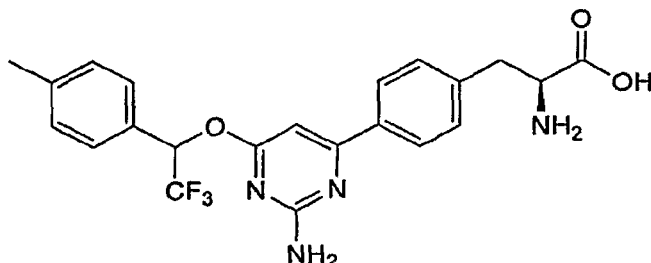


Tetrabutylammonium fluoride (0.1 ml; 1.0 M solution in tetrahydrofuran) was added
 5 to a solution of 2-trifluoromethyl-benzaldehyde (1.74g, 10mmol) and
 trifluoromethyltrimethylsilane (TMSCF₃) (1.8ml, 12 mmol) in 10 ml THF at 0°C. The
 formed mixture was warmed up to room temperature and stirred for 4 hours. The reaction
 mixture was then treated with 12 ml of 1N HCl and stirred overnight. The product was
 10 extracted with ethyl acetate (3x20ml). The organic layer was separated and dried over
 sodium sulfate. The organic solvent was evaporated to give 2.2g of 1-(2-
 trifluoromethylphenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanol, yield 90%.

NaH (80mg, 60%, 3.0mmol) was added to a solution of 1-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-
 2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanol (244mg, 1mmol) in 10 ml of anhydrous THF. The mixture was stirred
 for 20 minutes, 2-amino-4, 6-dichloro-pyrimidine (164mg, 1mmol) was added and then the
 15 reaction mixture was heated at 70°C for 1 hour. After cooling, 5ml water was added and
 ethyl acetate (20ml) was used to extract the product. The organic layer was dried over
 sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed by rotovap to give 267 mg of 4-chloro-6-[2, 2, 2-
 trifluoro-1-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-ethoxy]-pyrimidin-2-ylamine, yield 71%.

In a microwave vial, 4-chloro-2-amino-6-[1-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)-2, 2, 2-
 20 trifluoro-ethoxy]-pyrimidine (33mg, 0.1mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine(31mg, 0.15mmol)
 and 1 ml of acetonitrile, 0.7ml of water. 0.3 ml of 1N aqueous sodium carbonate was added
 to above solution followed by 5 mole percent of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-
 palladium(II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated at 150°C for 5 minutes with
 microwave irradiation. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The
 25 residue was dissolved in 2.5 ml of methanol, and then was purified by Prep- LC to give 5.6
 mg of 2-amino-3-(4-{2-amino-6-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-trifluoromethylphenyl)- ethoxy]-
 pyrimidin-4-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid. ¹H NMR (400MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.96 (m, 3H), 7.80
 (d, J=8.06 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (t, J=7.91 Hz 1H), 7.63(t, J=8.06 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (d, J=8.3Hz, 2 H),
 7.21 (m, 1H), 6.69 (s, 1H), 3.87 (m, 1 H), 3.34 (m, 1 H), 3.08 (m, 1H).

6.9. Synthesis of (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-p-tolyloethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid

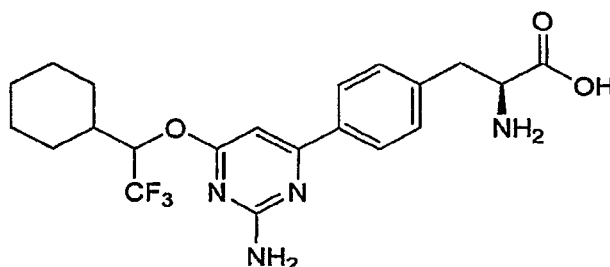


Tetrabutylammonium fluoride (0.1 ml; 1.0 M solution in tetrahydrofuran) was added to a solution of 4-methyl-benzaldehyde (1.2g, 10mmol) and TMSCF_3 (1.8ml, 12 mmol) in 10 ml THF at 0°C. The formed mixture was warmed up to room temperature and stirred for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was then treated with 12 ml of 1N HCl and stirred overnight. The product was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x20ml). The organic layer was separated and dried over sodium sulfate. The organic solvent was evaporated to give 1.6g of 1-(4-methylphenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanol, yield 86%.

NaH (80mg, 60%, 3.0mmol) was added to a solution of 1-(4-methylphenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanol (190mg, 1mmol) in 10 ml of anhydrous THF. The mixture was stirred for 20 minutes, 2-amino-4,6-dichloro-pyrimidine (164mg, 1mmol) was added and then the reaction mixture was heated at 70°C for 1 hour. After cooling, 5ml water was added and ethyl acetate (20ml) was used to extract the product. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed by rotovap to give 209 mg of 4-chloro-6-[1-(4-methylphenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy]-pyrimidin-2-ylamine, yield 66%.

A microwave vial was charged with 4-chloro-2-amino-6-[1-(4-methylphenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy]-pyrimidine (33mg, 0.1mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine (31mg, 0.15mmol) and 1 ml of acetonitrile, 0.7ml of water. Aqueous sodium carbonate (0.3 ml, 1N) was added to above solution followed by 5 mol percent of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 150°C for 5 minutes with microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in 2.5 ml of methanol, was then purified by Prep-LC to give 14.6mg of 2-amino-3-(4-{2-amino-6-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-methylphenyl)-ethoxy]-pyrimidin-4-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid. ¹H NMR (300MHz, CD₃OD) δ 7.94 (d, *J*=8.20 Hz, 2H), 7.47 (d, *J*=7.24 Hz, 4 H), 7.27 (d, *J*=8.01 Hz, 2H) 6.80 (s, 1H), 6.75 (m, 1H), 4.30 (t, 1 H), 3.21-3.44 (m, 2 H), 2.37 (s, 3H).

6.10. Synthesis of (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-cyclohexyl-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid

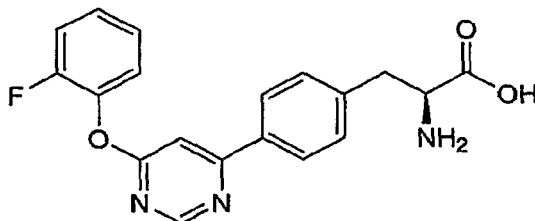


Cyclohexanecarbaldehyde (0.9 g, 5mmol) was dissolved in 10ml aqueous 1,4-dioxane, to which 200mg (10 mmol) sodium borohydride was added. The reaction was run overnight at room temperature. After completion of the reaction, 5ml 10% HCl solution was added and the product was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was separated and dried over sodium sulfate. The organic solvent was evaporated to give 0.8g of 1-cyclohexyl-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanol, yield 88%.

NaH (80mg, 60%, 3.0mmol) was added to the solution of 1-cyclohexyl-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanol (182mg, 1mmol) in 10 ml of anhydrous THF, the mixture was stirred for 20 minutes, 2-amino-4,6-dichloro-pyrimidine (164mg, 1mmol) was added and then the reaction mixture was heated at 70°C for 1 hour. After cooling, 5ml water was added and ethyl acetate (20ml) was used to extract the product. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed by rotovap to give 202 mg of 4-chloro-6-[1-cyclohexyl-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy]-pyrimidin-2-ylamine, yield 65%.

In a microwave vial, 4-chloro-2-amino-6-[1-cyclohexane-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy]-pyrimidine (33mg, 0.1mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine (31mg, 0.15mmol) and 1 ml of acetonitrile, 0.7ml of water, 0.3 ml of aqueous sodium carbonate (1M) was added to above solution followed by 5 mol percent of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 150°C for 5 minutes with a microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness, the residue was dissolved in 2.5 ml of methanol, and the product was purified by Prep-LC to give 4.9 mg 2-amino-3-{4-[2-amino-6-(1-cyclohexyl-2, 2, 2-trifluoro-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl]-phenyl}-propionic acid. ¹H NMR (300MHz, CD₃Cl) δ 7.95 (d, J=8.39Hz, 2 H), 7.49 (d, J=8.39Hz, 2 H), 6.72 (s, 1H), 5.90(m, 1H), 4.33 (t, 1 H), 3.21-3.44 (m, 2 H), 1.73-2.00 (m, 6H), 1.23-1.39 (m, 5H).

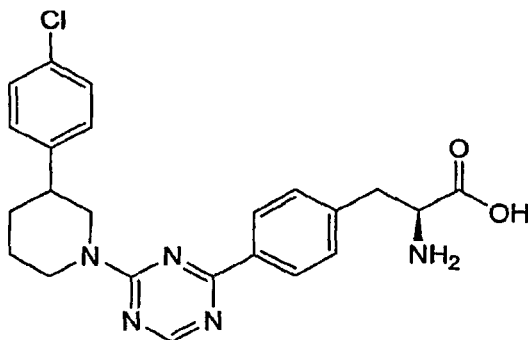
6.11. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(2-fluorophenoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



NaH (80mg, 60%, 3.0mmol) was added to a solution of 2-fluorophenol (112 mg, 1mmol) in 10 ml of anhydrous THF, the mixture was stirred for 20 minutes, 4,6-dichloro-pyrimidine (149mg, 1mmol) was added and then the reaction mixture was heated at 70°C for 1 hour. After cooling, 5ml water was added and ethyl acetate (20ml) was used to extract the product. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed by rotovap to give 146 mg of 4-chloro-6-(2-fluorophenoxy)-pyrimidine, yield 65%.

A microwave vial (2ml) was charged with 4-chloro-6-[2-fluorophenoxy]-pyrimidine, (33mg, 0.1mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine(31mg, 0.15mmol) and 1 ml of acetonitrile, 0.7ml of water, 0.3 ml of aqueous sodium carbonate (1M) was added to above solution followed by 5 mol % of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 150°C for 5 minutes by microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness, the residue was dissolved in 2.5 ml of methanol, and the product was purified with Prep-LC to give 4.9 mg 2-amino-3-{4-[2-amino-6-(1-2-fluorophenyl-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl]-phenyl}-propionic acid. ¹H NMR (400MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.74 (s, 1H), 8.17 (d, *J*=8.06 Hz, 2H), 7.63 (s, 1H), 7.50(d, *J*=8.06 Hz, 2H), 7.30 (m, 5H), 4.33 (m, 1 H), 3.34 (m, 1 H).

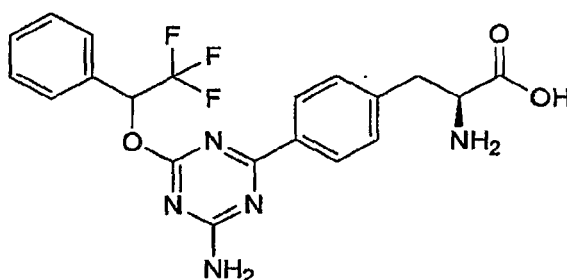
6.12. Synthesis of (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-(3-(4-chlorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



3-(4-Chlorophenyl)piperidine (232mg, 1mmol) was added to a solution of 2,4-dichlorotriazine (149.97mg, 1mmol), and 300mg diisopropylethyl amine in 10ml THF at 0°C. The formed mixture was warmed up to room temperature and stirred for 1 hour. The product was extracted with ethyl acetate (3x20ml). The organic layer was separated and dried over sodium sulfate. The organic solvent was evaporated to give 328mg of 2-chloro-4-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperidin-1-yl]-[1, 3, 5] triazine.

A microwave vial was charged with 2-chloro-4-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperidin-1-yl]-[1, 3, 5]triazine (62mg, 0.2mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine(60mg, 0.3mmol), 1 ml of acetonitrile, and 0.7ml of water. Aqueous sodium carbonate (0.6 ml; 1M) was added to the solution, followed by 5 mol percent dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 150°C for 5 minutes with microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in 2.5 ml of methanol, was then purified by Prep-LC to give 5.1mg of 2-amino-3-(4-{4-[3-(4-chlorophenyl)-piperidin-1-yl]-[1,3,5]triazin-2-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid. ¹H NMR (400MHz, CD₃Cl) δ 8.58 (d, 2H), 8.05 (d, 2H), 7.47 (m, 5 H), 4.96 (m, 1 H), 4.23(m, 2H), 3.21-3.44 (m, 4 H), 2.37 (m, 5H).

6.13. Synthesis of (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenylethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid

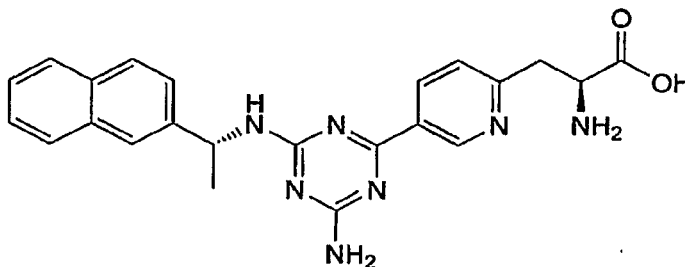


NaH (80mg, 60%, 3.0mmol) was added to a solution of 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenylethanol (176mg, 1mmol) in 10 ml of anhydrous 1,4- dioxane. The mixture was stirred for 20 minutes, then added to a solution of 2-amino-4,6-dichloro-triazine (164mg, 1mmol) in 30ml of 1,4-dioxane at 0°C for 1 hour. The reaction mixture was then warmed to room temperature. After completion of the reaction, 5ml of water was added and ethyl acetate (20ml) was used to extract the product. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed by rotovap to give 198 mg of 4-chloro-6-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenylethoxy]-[1,3,5]triazine-2-ylamine, yield 65%.

A microwave vial was charged with 4-chloro-6-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenyl-ethoxy]-[1,3,5]triazine-2-ylamine (33mg, 0.1mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine(31 mg, 0.15mmol), 1ml of acetonitrile, and 0.7ml of water. Aqueous sodium carbonate (0.3 ml, 1M) was added to above solution followed by 5 mol percent dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II).

The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 150°C for 5 minutes by microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in 2.5 ml of methanol, was then purified with Prep-LC to give 3.2mg 2-amino-3-{4-[4-amino-6-(1-phenyl-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy)-[1,3,5]triazin-2-yl]-phenyl}-propionic acid. ¹H NMR (300MHz, CD₃OD) δ 8.22 (d, J=8.20 Hz, 2H), 7.52 (m, 2 H), 7.33 (m, 5H) 6.62 (m, 1H), 4.19 (t, 1 H), 3.1-3.33 (m, 2 H).

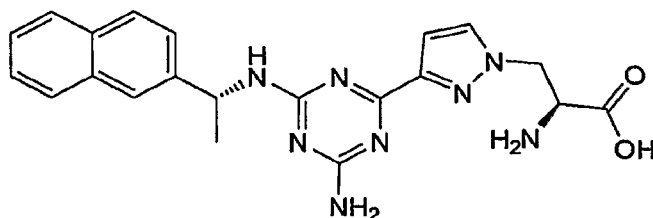
6.14. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(5-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl)propanoic acid



A microwave vial was charged with 6-chloro-N-[1-naphthalen-2-yl-ethyl]-[1,3,5]triazine-2,4-diamine (30mg, 0.1mmol), 2-boc protected-amino-3-{5-[4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl}-pyridin-2-yl]-propionic acid (50mg, 0.15mmol) 1 ml of acetonitrile, and 0.7ml of water. Aqueous sodium carbonate (0.3 ml; 1N) was added to the solution, followed by 5 mol percent dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 150°C for 5 minutes by microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in 2.5 ml of methanol, and was then purified by Prep-LC to give 7 mg of boc protected 2-amino-3-{5-[4-amino-6-(1-naphthalen-2-yl-ethylamino)-[1,3,5]triazin-2-yl]-pyridin-2-yl}proionic acid.

The above product (7.0 mg) was dissolved in 0.1ml of 10%TFA/DCM solution for 2 hours to provide 1.1 mg of 2-amino-3-{3-[4-amino-6-(1-naphthalen-2-yl-ethylamino)-[1,3,5]triazin-2-yl]-pyridin-2-yl}proionic acid. ¹H NMR (300MHz, CD₃Cl) δ 9.35 (d, 1 H), 8.57 (m, 1 H), 7.85 (m, 4H), 7.45 (m, 4 H), 6.94 (s, 1H), 5.58(m, 1H), 4.72 (m, 2H), 4.44 (m, 1 H), 1.42 (d, 3H).

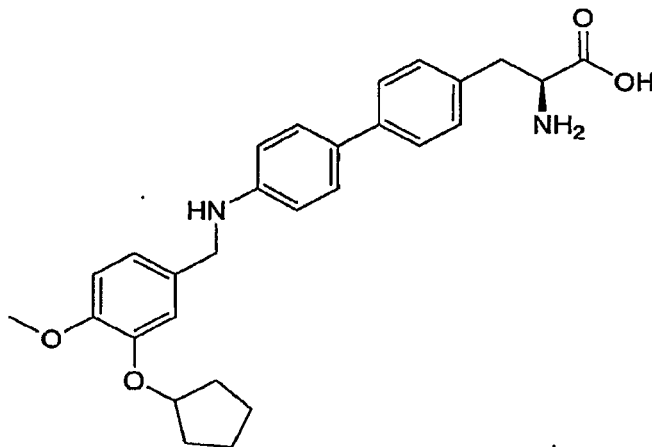
6.15. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(3-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)propanoic acid



6-Chloro-N-[1-naphthalen-2yl-ethyl]-[1,3,5]triazine-2,4-diamine (30mg, 0.1mmol), 2-
 5 boc-protected amino-3-{3-[4,4,5,5,-tetramethyl-[1,3,2]dioxaborolan-2-yl]-pyrazol-1-yl}-
 propionic acid (50mg, 0.15mmol), 1 ml of acetonitrile, and 0.7ml of water. Aqueous sodium
 carbonate (0.3 ml and 1N) was added to a microwave vial, followed by 5 mol percent of
 dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to
 150°C for 5 minutes with microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to
 10 dryness, the residue was dissolved in 2.5 ml of methanol, and then was purified with Prep-
 LC to give 6.8 mg of boc protected 2-amino-3-{3-[4-amino-6-(1-naphthalen-2-yl-
 ethylamino)[1,3,5]triazin-2-yl]-pyrazol-1-yl}proionic acid.

The above product (6.8mg) was stirred in 0.1ml 10%TFA/DCM solution for 2 hours
 to provide 3mg of 2-amino-3-{3-[4-amino-6-(1-naphthalen-2-yl-ethylamino)-[1,3,5]triazin-2-
 15 yl]-pyrazol-1-yl}proionic acid. ¹H NMR (300MHz, CD₃Cl) δ 8.52 (s, 1 H), 8.21 (s, 1 H),
 7.74 (m, 4 H), 7.36 (m, 3H), 5.35(m, 1H), 4.72 (m, 2H), 4.44 (m, 1 H), 1.55 (d, 3H).

6.16. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4'-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzylamino)biphenyl-4-yl)propanoic acid



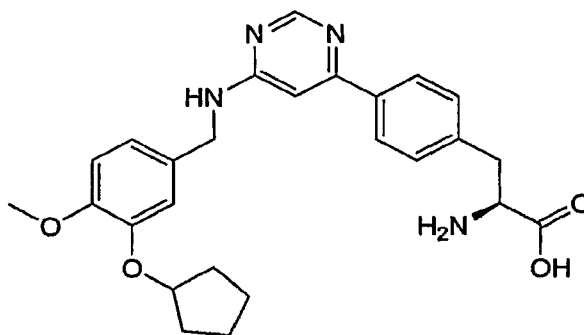
Sodium triacetoxyl-borohydride (470mg, 2.21mmol) was added to a solution of 4-bromo-phenylamine (252mg, 1.47mmol) and 3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzaldehyde (324mg, 1.47mmol) in 10 ml of 1,2-dichloroethane (DCE), 0.5 ml of HOAc was added. The mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature, followed by addition of 15 ml of DCE.

5 The organic phase was washed with water and dried over sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed by rotovap to give 656 mg of crude (4-bromo-phenyl)-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzyl)-amine. It was used for next step without further purification.

An Emrys process vial (2-5ml) for microwave was charged with (4-bromo-phenyl)-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzyl)-amine (84mg, 0.22mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine(46mg, 0.22mmol) and 2 ml of acetonitrile. Aqueous sodium carbonate (2 ml, 1M) was added to above solution, followed by 5 mol percent of dichlorobis-(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 150°C for 5 minutes by microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in 2.5 ml of methanol and purified with Prep-LC to give 5 mg of 2-amino-3-[4'-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzylamino)-biphenyl-4-yl]-propionic acid, yield 5%. ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ 1.46 (m, 2H), 1.62 (m, 4H), 3.01(m, 2H), 3.64 (s, 3H), 4.14 (s, 3H), 4.66(m, 1H), 6.61(d, 2H), 6.81(s, 2H), 6.88(s, 1H), 7.18(d, 2H), 7.31(d, 2H), 7.44(d, 2H), 7.60(m, 1H), 8.19(s, 3H).

15

20 **6.17. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid**

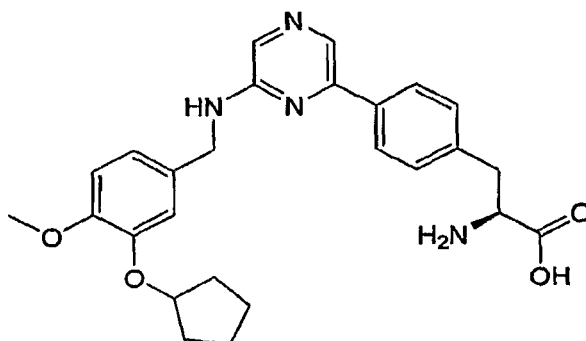


Sodium triacetoxyl-borohydride (985mg, 4.65mmol) was added to a solution of 6-chloro-pyrimidin-4-ylamine (200mg, 1.55mmol) and 3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzaldehyde (682mg, 3.1mmol) in 25 ml of DCE. 1 ml of HOAc was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight at 50°C, followed by addition of 25 ml of DCE. The organic phase was washed with water, and the product was purified with column (silica gel,

25

An Emrys process vial (2-5ml) for microwave was charged with (6-chloro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzyl)-amine (64mg, 0.19mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine (40mg, 0.19mmol) and 2 ml of acetonitrile. Aqueous sodium carbonate (2 ml, 1M) was added to above solution followed by 5 mol percent of dichlorobis-

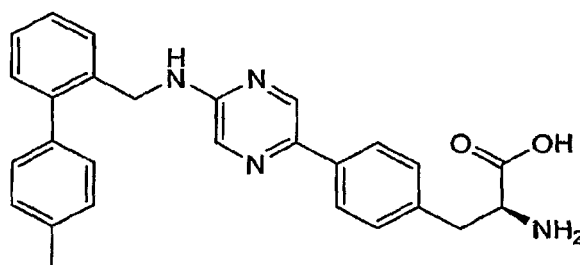
6.18. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



An Emrys process vial (2-5ml) for microwave was charged with (6-chloro-pyrazin-2-yl)-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzyl)-amine (50mg, 0.15mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine (31mg, 0.15mmol) and 2 ml of acetonitrile. Aqueous sodium carbonate (2 ml, 1M) was added to the solution followed by 5 mol percent of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-

palladium(II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 150°C for 5 minutes by microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in 2.5 ml of methanol, and the product was purified with Prep- LC to give 5.5 mg of 2-amino-3-{4-[6-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzylamino)-pyrazin-2-yl]-phenyl}-propionic acid, yield 6%. ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆): δ 1.46 (m, 2H), 1.62 (m, 4H), 3.01(m, 2H), 3.08(m, 2H), 3.65(s, 3H), 4.0(m, 1H), 4.45(d, 2H), 4.65(m, 1H), 6.90(s, 2H), 6.95(s, 1H), 7.32(d, 2H), 7.60(t, 1H), 7.90(s, 1H), 7.95(d, 2H), 8.25(s, 1H).

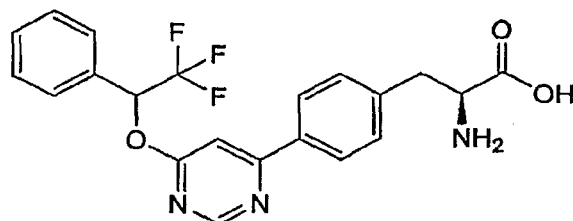
6.19. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-((4'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)methylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



Sodium tiracetoxyl borohydride (215mg, 1.02mmol) was added to the solution of 4'-methyl-biphenyl-2-carbaldehyde and 5-bromo-pyrazin-2-ylamine in 5 ml of DCE, 0.1 ml of HOAc was added and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature, followed by addition of 5 ml of DCE. The organic phase was washed with water, and purified with column (silica gel, hexane:EtOAc 6:1) to give 100 mg of (5-bromo-pyrazin-2-yl)-(4'-methyl-biphenyl-2-ylmethyl)-amine, yield 55%.

An Emrys process vial (2-5ml) for microwave was charged with (5-bromo-pyrazin-2-yl)-(4'-methyl-biphenyl-2-ylmethyl)-amine (25mg, 0.071mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine (22mg, 0.11mmol) and 1 ml of acetonitrile. Aqueous sodium carbonate (1 ml, 1M) was added to the solution followed by 5 mol percent dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 150°C for 5 minutes by microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in 2.5 ml of methanol, and the product was purified with Prep-LC to give 19 mg of 2-amino-3-{4-[6-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzylamino)-pyrazin-2-yl]-phenyl}-propionic acid, yield 63%. ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 2.22(s, 3H), 3.09(m, 1H), 3.25(m, 1H), 4.18(t, 1H), 4.40(s, 2H), 7.07(d, 2H), 7.14(m, 3H), 7.24(m, 4H), 7.36(m, 1H), 7.72(d, 2H), 7.84(s, 1H), 8.20(d, 1H).

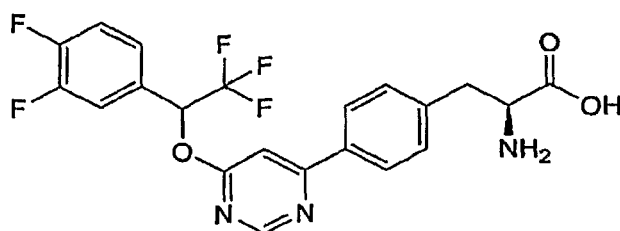
6.20. Synthesis of (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenylethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



NaH (60%, 120mg, 3.0mmol) was added to a solution of 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenyl-ethanol (350mg, 2.03mmol) in 5 ml of THF. The mixture was stirred for 20 minutes at room temperature. 4,6-Dichloro-pyrimidine (300mg, 2.03mmol) was added and then the reaction mixture was heated at 70°C for 1 hour. After cooling, the THF was evaporated to provide a residue, which was dissolved in 15 ml of EtOAc, and then washed with water, and dried over sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed by rotovap to give 550 mg of 4-chloro-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidine, yield 95%.

An Emrys process vial (2-5ml) for microwave was charged with 4-chloro-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidine (30mg, 0.11mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine (32mg, 0.16mmol), 1 ml of acetonitrile and 0.6 ml of water. Aqueous sodium carbonate (0.42 ml, 1M) was added to above solution followed by 10 mol percent of POPd₂ (dihydrogen di-μ-chlorodichlorobis(di-tert-butylphosphinito-κP) dipalladate). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 120°C for 30 minutes by microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in 2.5 ml of methanol, and the product was purified with Prep-LC to give 4.8mg of 2-amino-3-{4-[6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenyl-ethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl]-phenyl}-propionic acid, yield 11%. ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 3.20(m, 1H), 3.40(m, 1H), 4.25(t, 1H), 6.82(dd, 1H), 7.43(m, 5H), 7.57(s, 1H), 7.60(m, 2H), 8.10(d, 2H), 8.75(s, 1H).

6.21. Synthesis of (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



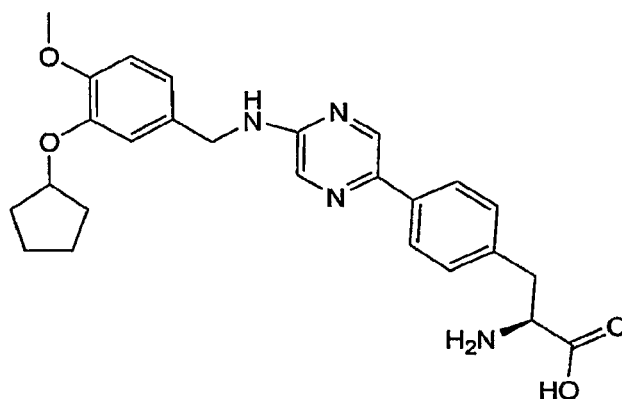
Tetrabutylammonium fluoride (TBAF: 0.1 ml, 1M) in THF was added to a solution of 3,4-difluoro-benzaldehyde (1.42g, 10mmol) and (trifluoromethyl)trimethylsilane (1.70g, 12mmol) in 10 ml THF at 0°C. The mixture was warmed up to room temperature and stirred for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was treated with 12 ml of 1M HCl and stirred overnight.

5 The product was extracted with dichloromethane (3x20ml), the organic layer was combined and passed through a pad of silica gel. The organic solvent was evaporated to give 1.9g of 1-(3,4-difluoro-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanol, yield 90%.

NaH (80mg, 60%, 3.0mmol) was added to a solution of 1-(3,4-Difluoro-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanol (212mg, 1mmol) in 5 ml of THF, the mixture was stirred for 20
10 minutes at room temperature. 4,6-Dichloro-pyrimidine (149mg, 1mmol) was added and then the reaction mixture was heated at 70°C for 1 hour. After cooling, THF was evaporated. The residue was dissolved in 15 ml of EtOAc, and then washed with water, dried over sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed by rotovap to give 230 mg of 4-chloro-6-[1-(3,4-difluoro-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy]-pyrimidine, yield 70%.

15 An Emrys process vial (2-5ml) for microwave was charged with 4-chloro-6-[1-(3,4-difluoro-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy]-pyrimidine (33mg, 0.1mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine (31mg, 0.15mmol), 1 ml of acetonitrile and 0.7ml of water. Aqueous sodium carbonate (0.3 ml, 1M) was added to above solution followed by 5 mol % of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to
20 150°C for 5 minutes by microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in 2.5 ml of methanol, then purified with Prep-LC to give 10 mg of 2-amino-3-(4-{6-[1-(3,4-difluoro-phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy]-pyridin-4-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid, yield 21%. ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 3.11(m, 1H), 3.27(m, 1H), 4.19(dd, 1H), 6.78(q, 1H), 7.26(m, 2H), 7.35(d, 3H), 7.49(m, 2H), 8.02(d, 2H), 8.66(s,
25 1H).

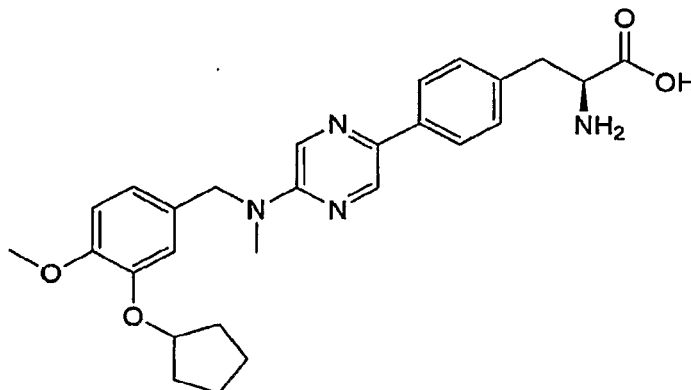
6.22. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzylamino)-pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



A mixture of 3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzaldehyde (417 mg, 1.895 mmol), 2-amino-5-bromopyrazine (300 mg, 1.724 mmol), sodium triacetoxyborohydride (1.5 eq) and glacial acetic acid (3 eq) in dichloromethane (10 ml) was stirred at room temperature overnight. Then the reaction mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate, and washed with water. The organic layer was dried over MgSO_4 and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to give the crude product, which was purified by ISCO (SiO_2 flash column chromatography) (Hexane/ethyl acetate = 100/0 to 3/2) to give about 400 mg of 6-bromo-pyrazin-2-yl)-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzyl)-amine. Yield: 61%.

To a 5 ml microwave vial, the above 6-bromo-pyrazin-2-yl)-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzyl)-amine (50 mg, 0.132 mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine (30 mg, 0.144 mmol), Na_2CO_3 (31 mg, 0.288 mmol), acetonitrile (2 ml) and water (2 ml). Dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium (5 mg, 0.007 mmol) was added. The vial was capped and stirred at 150°C for 5 minutes under microwave radiation. The reaction mixture was cooled, filtered through a syringe filter and then separated by a reverse phase preparative-HPLC using YMC-Pack ODS 100x30 mm ID column ($\text{MeOH}/\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{TFA}$ solvent system). The pure fractions were concentrated in vacuum. The product was then suspended in 5 ml of water, frozen and lyophilized to give the title compound as a trifluoro salt (12 mg, 20 %). ^1H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 8.41 (s, 1H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.83 (d, $J = 9.0$ Hz, 2H), 7.37 (d, $J = 6.0$ Hz, 2H), 6.90-6.95 (m, 3H), 4.78 (m, 1H), 4.50 (s, 2H), 4.22-4.26 (m, 1H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.12-3.39 (m, 2H), 1.80-1.81 (m, 6H), 1.60 (m, 2H). $M+1 = 463$.

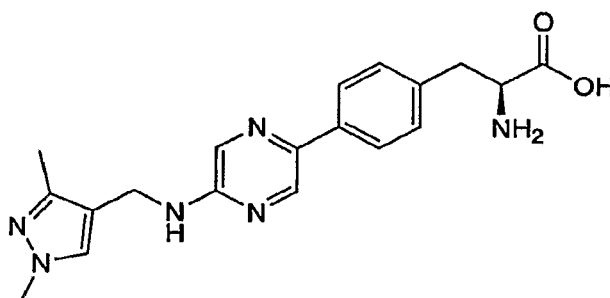
6.23. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-((3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzyl)-(methyl)amino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



To a solution of (6-bromo-pyrazin-2-yl)-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzyl)-amine
 5 (70 mg, 0.185 mmol) in acetonitrile (10 ml) was added formaldehyde (18.5 mmol) and
 sodium cyanoborohydride (17 mg, 0.278 mmol). Then, concentrated aqueous HCl was added
 dropwise until the pH $\approx$ 2. The mixture was stirred for about 6 hours at room temperature. It
 was then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water (3 X 5 ml), dried over MgSO₄. The
 solvent was removed by vacuum to give 70 mg of crude product 5-(bromo-pyrazin-2-yl)-(3-
 10 cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzyl)-methyl-amine (95 % crude yield), which was used in the
 next step without further purification.

The 5-(bromo-pyrazin-2-yl)-(3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzyl)-methyl-amine (37
 mg, 0.094 mmol) was subjected to a Suzuki coupling reaction as described above to afford 6
 mg of the title compound. Yield: 13%. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 8.59 (s, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H), 7.85
 15 (d, 2H), 7.39 (d, 2H), 6.81-6.91 (m, 3H), 4.72 (m, 1H), 4.30 (m, 1H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.20-3.40
 (m, 2H), 3.18 (s, 3H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 1.80 (m, 6H), 1.58 (m, 2H). M+1 = 477.

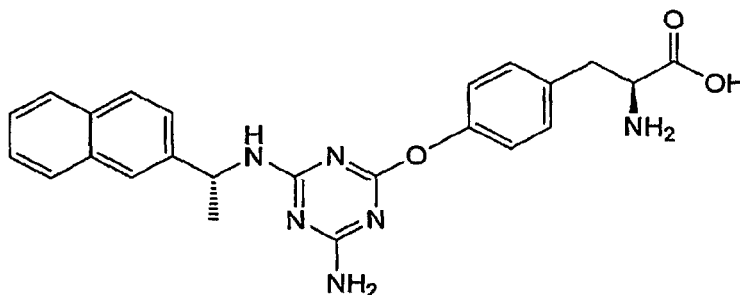
6.24. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-((1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



A mixture of 1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (142 mg, 1.145 mmol), 2-amino-5-bromopyrazine (200 mg, 1.149 mmol), borane trimethylamine complex (126 mg, 1.73 mmol) and glacial acetic acid (137 mg, 2.29 mmol) in anhydrous methanol (3 ml) was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water, dried over MgSO_4 and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to give 300 mg of (5-bromo-pyrazin-2-yl)-(1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylmethyl)amine as crude product, which was used for next step reaction without further purification. Crude yield: 93%.

The (5-bromo-pyrazin-2-yl)-(1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-ylmethyl)amine (40 mg, 0.142 mmol) was used in the Suzuki coupling reaction described above to afford 19 mg of the title compound. Yield: 36.5%. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 8.48 (s, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 7.87 (d, 2H), 7.39 (d, 2H), 6.10 (s, 1H), 4.81 (s, 2H), 4.30 (m, 1H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.11-3.38 (m, 2H), 2.10 (s, 3H). $M+1 = 367$.

6.25. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((S)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yloxy)phenyl)propanoic acid



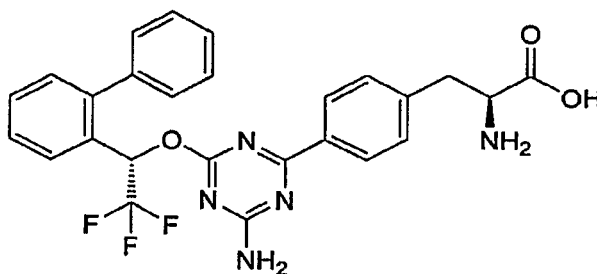
To a 250 ml flask, R-(+)-1-(2-naphthyl)ethylamine (400 mg, 2.424 mmol), 2-amino-4,6-dichloro triazine (373 mg, 2.181 mmol), anhydrous 1,4-dioxane (40 ml), and N,N-diisopropylethylamine (1 ml, 5.732 mmol) were added and heated to mild reflux for about 4 hours. The reaction was monitored carefully in order to avoid the formation of the disubstituted product. (It was observed that the longer the reaction, the more disubstituted product is formed). After 4 hours, the reaction mixture was cooled and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Water was added to the residue, and the solution was sonicated for 2-3 minutes. The solvent was then filtered, washed with water and dried to give 540 mg (83 % crude yield) of the mono-chloride, 6-chloro-N-(1-naphthalen-2yl-ethyl)-

[1,3,5]triazine-2,2-diamine, which was used for the next step reaction without further purification.

A mixture of 6-chloro-N-(1-naphthalen-2-yl-ethyl)-[1,3,5]triazine-2,2-diamine (90 mg, 0.300 mmol), 2-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino-3-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-propionic acid *tert*-butyl ester (102 mg, 0.303 mmol) and potassium carbonate (82 mg, 0.594 mmol) in isopropanol (8 ml) was refluxed over night. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure and the residue was suspended in ethyl acetate. The solid was filtered and washed with ethyl acetate. The filtrate was concentrated and then redissolved in a mixture of methanol/water(90:10) and purified by a preparative-LC using a Sunfire C18 OBD 100x30mm ID column (MeOH/H₂O/TFA solvent system). The pure fractions were combined and concentrated to give 50 mg of pure product, 3-{4-[4-amino-6-(1-naphthalen-2-yl-ethylamino)-[1,3,5]triazin-2-yloxy]-phenyl}2-*tert*-butoxycarbonylamino-propionic acid *tert*-butyl ester, (28% yield).

The above product (50 mg, 0.083mmol) was dissolved in trifluoro acetic acid/dichloromethane (8ml/2ml) and stirred at room temperature over night. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was then redissolved in a mixture of methanol/water(90:10) and purified by a preparative-LC using a Sunfire C18 OBD 100x30mm ID column (MeOH/H₂O/TFA solvent system). The pure fractions were combined and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford about 4 ml, which was frozen and lyophilized to give 4 mg of the title compound as a TFA salt (11 % yield). ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 7.37-7.81 (m, 8H), 7.19 (m, 2H), 6.98 (m, 1H), 5.37 (m, 1H), 4.19 (m, 1H), 3.17-3.38 (m, 2H), 1.56 (m, 3H). M+1 = 445.

6.26. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(biphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



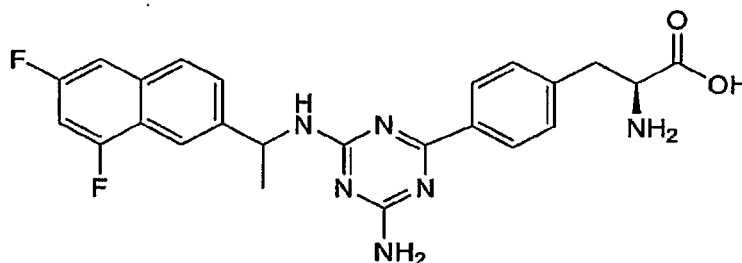
A mixture of 1-biphenyl-2-yl-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanone (300 mg, 1.2 mmol), borane tetrahydrofuran complexes (1.2 ml, 1M in THF, 1.2 mmol) and S-2-methyl-CBS-oxazaborolidine (0.24 ml, 1M in toluene, 0.24 mmol) in THF (8ml) was stirred at room temperature over night. Several drops of concentrated HCl were added and the mixture was

stirred for 30 minutes. The product was purified by SiO₂ chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate = 100/0 to 3/1) to give 290 mg of 1-biphenyl-2-yl-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethanol (96% yield).

The above alcohol (290 mg, 1.151 mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous THF (10 ml). Sodium hydride (55 mg, 1.375 mmol) was added all at once, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The solution was then transferred into a flask that contained a suspension of 2-amino-4,6-dichloro-triazine (190 mg, 1.152 mmol) in THF (20 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Water was added and the mixture was then diluted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, dried over MgSO₄ and then concentrated to give 400 mg of crude product 2-amino-4-(1-biphenyl-2-yl-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy-6-chloro-triazine.

The 2-amino-4-(1-biphenyl-2-yl-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy-6-chloro-triazine (40 mg, 0.105 mmol) was subjected to the same Suzuki coupling reaction as described above to afford 5 mg of the title compound. Yield: 9.4%. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 8.18 (d, 2H), 7.86 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.52 (m, 9H), 7.32 (m, 1H), 7.07 (m, 1H), 4.32 (m, 1H), 3.22-3.41 (m, 2H). M+1 = 510.

6.27. Synthesis of (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(1-(6,8-difluoronaphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



In a three-neck flask, copper iodine (CuI) (299 mg, 1.515 mmol) and lithium chloride (LiCl) (145 mg, 3.452 mmol) were added under nitrogen to anhydrous THF (60 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature until a pale yellow solution was obtained. After cooling to 0°C, methyl vinyl ketone and chlorotrimethylsilane were added, and the mixture was stirred until an orange color was observed (~20 min). After cooling to about -40°C, a solution of 3,5-difluorophenylmagnesium bromide (27.65 ml, 13.8mmol) in THF (0.5M) was slowly added. The reaction mixture was stirred at about -40°C for 0.5 hours, then the cold bath was removed and the temperature was allowed to rise slowly to room temperature. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was extracted with hexane (4x20 ml). The collected extractions were washed with cold 10% aqueous NaHCO₃ and dried over Na₂SO₄. The solvent was evaporated at reduced pressure to afford 3,5-difluorophenyl-1-

trimethylsilyloxyalkene (2.03g, 7.929 mmol, 57% crude yield), which was used in the successive reaction without further purification.

Powered calcium carbonate (3.806g, 38.06 mmol) and ethyl vinyl ether (2.184g, 30.329 mmol) were added to a solution of ceric ammonium nitrate (10.430g, 19.033 mmol) in methanol (40 ml) under nitrogen atmosphere. To the resulting suspension was added a solution of above made 3,5-difluorophenyl-1-trimethylsilyloxyalkene (2.03g, 7.929 mmol) in ethyl vinyl (6 ml, 4.518g, 62.75 mmol) dropwise under vigorous stirring, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The solid was filtered through a celite layer, and the filtrate was concentrated to one-fourth of its initial volume. The resulting thick mixture was slowly poured, under vigorous stirring, into 1:1v/v diethyl ether-10% aqueous NaHCO₃. The precipitate was filtered off, the ethereal solution was separated, and the solvent was evaporated at reduced pressure to give clear liquid. The solution of resulting liquid (a mixture of acyclic and cyclic acetates) in methanol (4ml) was added dropwise to a suspension of dichlorodicyanobenzoquinone (1.77g, 7.797mmol) in 80% aqueous sulfuric acid at 0°C. After the addition was complete, the ice bath was removed and stirring was continued for 30 minutes. The mixture was poured into ice water; and the resulting brown precipitate was filtered and dissolved in acetone. Silica gel was added to make a plug, and the crude product was purified by chromatography (hexane/ethyl acetate = 100/0 to 3/1) to give 760 mg of 1-(5,7-difluoro-naphthalen-2-yl)-ethanone (48% in two-step yield) as a light yellow solid.

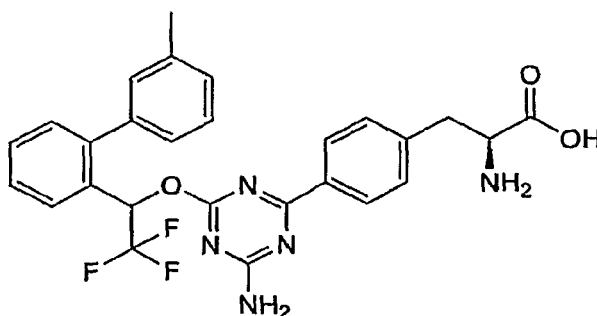
The above ketone (760mg, 3.689mmol) was dissolved in methanol (40 ml). Then, ammonium acetate (2.841g, 36.896 mmol), sodium cyanoborohydride (232 mg, 3.389mmol) and molecular sieves (3Å, 7.6 g) were added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for two days. The solid was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in water and concentrated aqueous HCl was added dropwise until the pH $\approx$ 2. The mixture was then extracted with ethyl acetate to remove the unfinished ketone and other by-products. The water layer was basified to pH $\approx$ 10 with aqueous sodium hydroxide (1M), and was extracted with dichloromethane and the organic layers were combined, dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated to afford 290 mg of 1-(5,7-difluoro-naphthalen-2-yl)-ethylamine (38% yield).

The fresh made amine (290mg, 1.401mmol) was added directly to a suspension of 2-amino-4,6-dichloro triazine (277mg, 1.678 mmol) in anhydrous 1,4-dioxane (60 ml), and followed by addition of N,N-diisopropylethylamine (1 ml, 5.732 mmol). The mixture was heated to mild reflux for about 3 hours. The reaction mixture was then cooled, and the

solvent was removed under reduced pressure. To the residue was added water and the mixture was sonicated for 2-3 minutes. The resulting solid was filtered and washed with water and dried to give 395 mg (60 % crude yield) of 6-chloro-*N*-[1-(6,8-difluoro-naphthalen-2-yl-ethyl)-[1,3,5]triazine-2,4-diamine, which was used for the next step reaction directly without further purification.

The above made mono-chloride (48 mg, 0.144 mmol) was subjected to the same Suzuki coupling reaction as described above to afford 12 mg of the title product. Yield: 17.9%. ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 8.14-8.22 (m, 2H), 8.05 (m, 1H), 7.92 (m, 1H), 7.63 (m, 1H), 7.32-7.51 (m, 3H), 7.11 (m, 1H), 5.48 (m, 1H), 4.13 (m, 1H), 3.13-3.41 (m, 2H), 1.66 (d, 3H). M+1 = 465.

6.28. Synthesis of (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



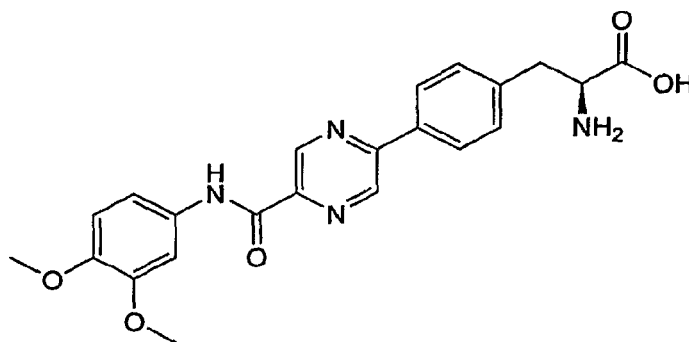
To a mixture of 3'-methyl-1-biphenyl-2-carbaldehyde (500mg, 2.551mmol) and trifluoromethyl trimethylsilane (435mg, 3.061mmol) in THF (3ml) was added tetrabutyl ammonium fluoride (13mg, 0.05 mmol) at 0°C. The temperature was allowed to warm to room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 5 hours at room temperature, then diluted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine and dried by MgSO₄. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to give 660 mg (97% crude yield) of 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methyl-biphenyl-2-yl)-ethanol as crude product, which was used for next step without further purification.

The above-made alcohol (660 mg, 2.481 mmol) was dissolved in anhydrous 1,4-dioxane (10 ml). Sodium hydride (119 mg, 60% in mineral oil, 2.975 mmol) was added all at once and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The solution was transferred into a flask containing a suspension of 2-amino-4,6-dichloro-triazine (491 mg, 2.976 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (70 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6

hours. The solvent was removed, and the residue was suspended in ethyl acetate, which was washed with water, dried over MgSO_4 and then concentrated to give 790 mg of crude product, which contained about 57% of the desired product 2-amino-4-(1-(3'-methyl-biphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy-6-chloro-triazine and about 43% byproduct (the bisubstituted product). The crude product was used without further purification.

The 2-amino-4-(1-(3'-methyl-biphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoro-ethoxy-6-chloro-triazine (98 mg, 57% purity, 0.142 mmol) was used to run the same Suzuki coupling reaction as described above to afford 9 mg of the title compound. Yield: 12.0%. ^1H NMR (CD_3OD) δ 8.09 (m, 2H), 7.85 (m, 1H), 7.50 (m, 2H), 7.28-7.43 (m, 5H), 7.17-7.26 (m, 2H), 7.18 (m, 1H), 3.85 (m, 1H), 3.08-3.44 (m, 2H), 2.33 (s, 3H). $M+1 = 524$.

6.29. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenylcarbamoyl)-pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid

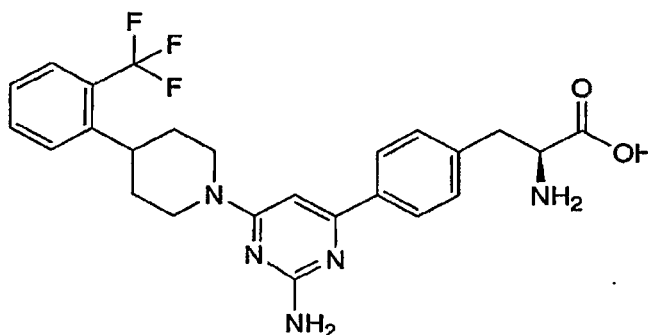


To a mixture of 3,4-dimethoxy phenylamine (0.306 g, 2 mmol) and triethylamine (0.557 ml, 4 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 ml) was added 5-chloro-pyrazine-2-carbonyl chloride (0.354 g, 2 mmol) at 0-5°C. The mixture was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 hours. The mixture was diluted with methylene chloride (20 ml), washed with saturated NaHCO_3 (20 ml), brine (20 ml), dried (anhyd. Na_2SO_4) and concentrated to get 0.42 g of crude 5-chloro-pyrazine-2 carboxylic acid (3,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-amide, which was directly used in the next reaction.

5-Chloro-pyrazine-2 carboxylic acid (3,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-amide (0.18 g, 0.61 mmol), L-p-borono phenylalanine (0.146 g, 0.70 mmol), CH_3CN (2.5 ml), H_2O (2.5 ml), Na_2CO_3 (0.129 g, 1.22 mmol) were combined in a microwave vial. The mixture was sealed and kept at 150°C for 5 minutes. The mixture was filtered and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in methanol/water (1:1) and purified by preparative HPLC, using $\text{MeOH}/\text{H}_2\text{O}/\text{TFA}$ as solvent system to afford 2-amino-3- {4-[5-(3,4-dimethoxy-phenylcarbamoyl)-pyrazin-2-yl]-phenyl}-propionic acid as a TFA salt (HPLC: Method A,

Retention time = 2.846 min, LCMS M+1 423). ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO- d_6) δ 3.10-3.30 (m, 2H), 3.72 (d, 6H), 4.05 (m, 1H), 7.42-7.62 (m, 4H), 8.22 (m, 3H), 9.30 (m, 2H).

6.30. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



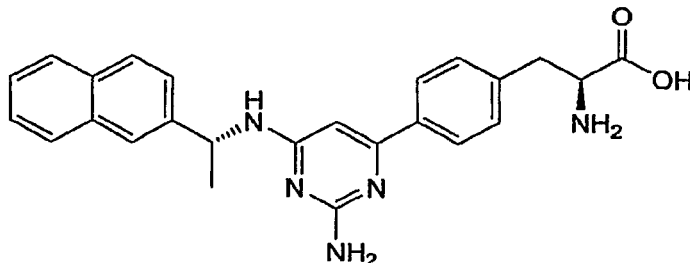
5

2-Amino 4,6-dichloro pyrimidine (0.164 g, 1 mmol), 4-(2- trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-piperidine hydrochloride (0.266 g, 1 mmol), and cesium carbonate (0.684 g, 2.1mmol) were dissolved in a mixture of 1,4-dioxane (5 ml) and H₂O (5 ml) in a 20 ml microwave vial. The mixture was stirred at 210°C for 20 minutes in a microwave reactor. Solvent was removed and the residue was dissolved in 5 % methanol in CH₂Cl₂ (20 ml), dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to get the crude intermediate, 4-chloro-6-[4-(2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-piperidin-1-yl]-pyrimidin-2-ylamine (0.42 g) which was directly used in the following step.

The crude intermediate (0.42 g), L-p-borono-phenylalanine (0.209 g, 1 mmol), sodium carbonate (0.210 g, 2 mmol), and dichlorobis (triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) (35 mg, 0.05 mmol) were dissolved in a mixture of MeCN (2.5 ml) and H₂O (2.5 ml) in a 10 ml microwave vial. The vial was sealed and stirred in a microwave reactor at 150°C for 6 minutes. The mixture was filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in MeOH and H₂O (1:1) and purified by preparative HPLC using MeOH/H₂O/TFA as the solvent system to afford 2-amino-3-(4-{4-(2-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-piperidine-1-yl}-pyrimidin-4-yl)-phenyl)-propionic acid as a TFA salt. HPLC: Method A, Retention time = 3.203 min. LCMS M+1 486. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.80-2.20 (m, 5H), 3.0-3.16 (m, 2H), 3.22-3.42 (m, 2H), 4.22(t, 1H), 4.42-4.54 (m, 1H), 5.22-5.34 (m, 1H), 6.80(s, 1H), 7.40(t, 1H), 7.50-7.60(m, 4H), 7.68(d, 1H), 7.82(d, 2H).

20

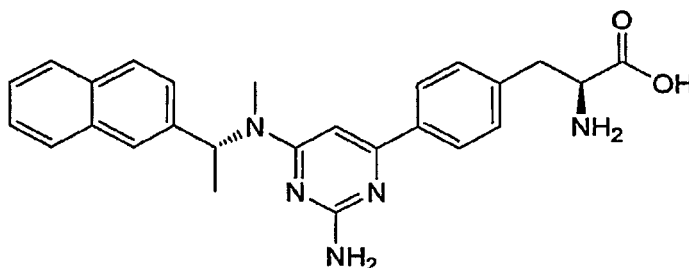
6.31. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



2-Amino 4,6-dichloro pyrimidine (0.164 g, 1 mmol), (R)-(+)-1-(2-naphthyl)-
 5 ethylamine (0.171 g, 1 mmol), and cesium carbonate (0.358 g, 1.1 mmol) were dissolved in a
 mixture of 1,4-dioxane (4 ml) and H₂O (4 ml) in a 20 ml microwave vial. The vial was
 sealed and stirred at 210°C for 20 minutes in a microwave reactor. Solvent was removed and
 the residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (50 ml), washed with water (20 ml), brine (20 ml), dried
 (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated to afford the crude intermediate, 6-chloro-N-4-(naphthalene-2-yl-
 10 ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (0.270 g) which was directly used in the following step.

The crude intermediate (0.27 g), L-p-borono-phenylalanine (0.210 g, 1 mmol),
 sodium carbonate (0.210 g, 2 mmol), and dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) (25
 mg, 0.036 mmol) were dissolved in a mixture of MeCN (2.5 ml) and H₂O (2.5 ml) in a
 microwave vial. The vial was sealed and stirred in the microwave reactor at 150°C for 6
 15 minutes. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was
 dissolved in MeOH and H₂O (1:1) and purified by preparative HPLC using MeOH/H₂O/TFA
 as the solvent system to afford 2 amino-3-{4-[2-amino-6-(1-naphthalen-2-yl-ethylamino)-
 pyrimidin-4-yl]-phenyl}-propionic acid as a TFA salt. HPLC: Method A, Retention time =
 3.276 min. LCMS M+1 428. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.68 (d, 3H), 3.22-3.40 (m,
 20 2H), 4.30(t, 1H), 5.60 (q, 1H), 6.42(s, 1H), 7.42-7.54(m, 5H), 7.72(m, 2H), 7.82-7.84(m, 4H).

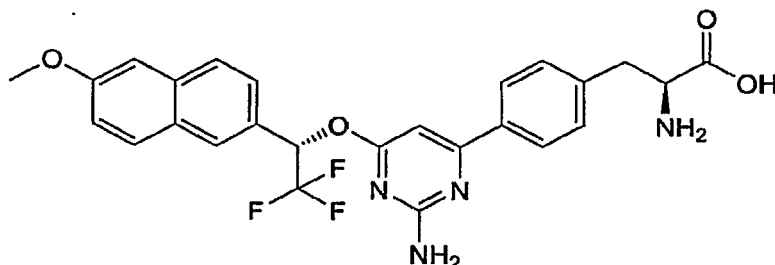
6.32. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(methyl((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethyl)amino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



2-Amino 4,6-dichloro pyrimidine (0.327 g, 2 mmol), methyl-(1-naphthalen-2-yl-ethyl)-amine (0.360 g, 2 mmol), and cesium carbonate (0.717 g, 2.2 mmol) were dissolved in a mixture of 1,4-dioxane (7.5 ml) and H₂O (7.5 ml) in a 20 ml microwave vial. The vial was sealed and stirred at 210°C for 20 minutes in a microwave reactor. Solvent was removed and the residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (50 ml), washed with water (20 ml), brine (20 ml) dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated to get the crude intermediate, 6-chloro-N-4-methyl-N-4-(1-naphthalen-2-yl-ethyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine (0.600 g), which was directly used in the following step.

The crude intermediate (0.30 g), L-p-borono-phenylalanine (0.210 g, 1 mmol), sodium carbonate (0.210 g, 2 mmol), and dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) (25 mg, 0.036 mmol) were dissolved in a mixture of MeCN (2.5 ml) and H₂O (2.5 ml) in a microwave vial. The vial was sealed and stirred in the microwave reactor at 150°C for 6 minutes. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in MeOH and H₂O (1:1) and purified by preparative HPLC using MeOH/H₂O/TFA as the solvent system to afford 2-amino-3-(4-{2-amino-6-[methyl-(1-naphthalen-2-yl-ethyl)amino]-pyrimidin-4-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid as a TFA salt (HPLC: Method C, Retention time = 2.945 min, LCMS M+1 442) ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.70 (m, 3H), 2.92(s, 3H), 3.22-3.42(m, 2H), 4.28(m, 1H), 6.60(s, 1H), 6.72(m, 1H), 7.40-7.92 (m, 11H).

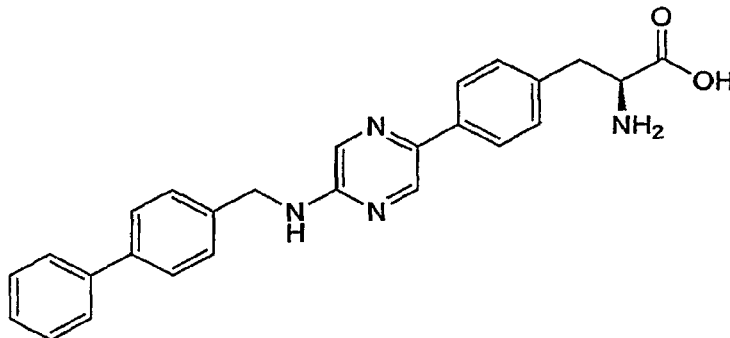
6.33. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(6-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



2-Amino 4,6-dichloro pyrimidine (0.096 g, 0.6 mmol), 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(6-methoxy-naphthalen-2-yl)-ethanol (0.140 g, 0.55 mmol), and NaH (96 mg, 0.60 mmol) were added to anhydrous dioxane (20 ml) under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction was stirred at 80°C for 12 hours, cooled to room temperature, and quenched with water (0.2 ml). The reaction mixture was concentrated, and the residue dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (50 ml), washed with water (20 ml), brine (20 ml) dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated to afford the crude intermediate, 4-chloro-6-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(6-methoxy-naphthalene-2-yl)-ethoxy]-pyrimidin-2-ylamine (0.22g) which was directly used in the following step.

The crude intermediate (0.22 g), L-p-borono-phenylalanine (0.126 g, 0.6 mmol), sodium carbonate (0.126 g, 1.2 mmol), and dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) (15 mg, 0.021 mmol) were dissolved in a mixture of MeCN (2.0 ml) and H₂O (2.0 ml) in a microwave vial. The vial was sealed and stirred in the microwave reactor at 150°C for 6 minutes. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. The residue was dissolved in MeOH and H₂O (1:1) and purified by preparative HPLC using MeOH/H₂O/TFA as the solvent system to afford 2-amino-3-(4-{2-amino-6-[2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(6-methoxy-naphthalen-2-yl)-ethoxy]-pyrimidin-4-yl}-phenyl)-propionic acid as a TFA salt (HPLC: Method C, Retention time = 3.190 min. LCMS M+1 513. ¹H NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 3.22-3.42(m, 2H), 3.86(s, 3H), 4.32(1H), 6.88 (m, 1H), 6.92(1H), 7.20(dd, 1H), 7.26(s, 1H), 7.50(d, 2H), 7.63(d, 1H), 7.80-7.90(m, 4H), 8.05(s, 1H).

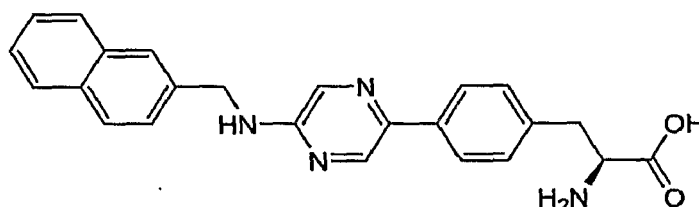
6.34. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(biphenyl-4-ylmethylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



4-Phenylbenzaldehyde (0.3 g, 1.65 mmol) and 2-amino-5-bromopyrazine (0.24 g, 1.37 mmol) were treated with Na(OAc)₃BH (0.44 g, 2.06 mmol) in dichloroethane (7.0 mls) and acetic acid (0.25 mls) for 18 hours at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with dichloromethane, washed with 1.0 N NaOH, washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated. Chromatography (SiO₂, EtOAc : Hex, 1:1) gave 0.18 g of N-(biphenyl-4-ylmethyl)-5-bromopyrazin-2-amine.

N-(biphenyl-4-ylmethyl)-5-bromopyrazin-2-amine (60 mg, 0.176 mmol), L-p-boronophenylalanine (37 mg, 0.176 mmol), palladiumtriphenylphosphine dichloride (3.6 mg, 0.0052 mmol), Na₂CO₃ (37 mg, 0.353 mmol), acetonitrile (1.25 mls) and water (1.25 mls) were heated in a microwave reactor at 150°C for 5 minutes. The mixture was concentrated, dissolved in 1.0 N HCl, washed twice with ether, concentrated and purified by preparative HPLC to give 41 mgs of the title compound. M+1 = 425; ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 8.42 (s, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, 2H), 7.58 (d, 4H), 7.40 (m, 7H), 4.60 (s, 2H), 4.25 (m, 1H), 3.40 (m, 1H), 3.20 (m, 1H).

6.35. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(naphthalen-2-ylmethylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid

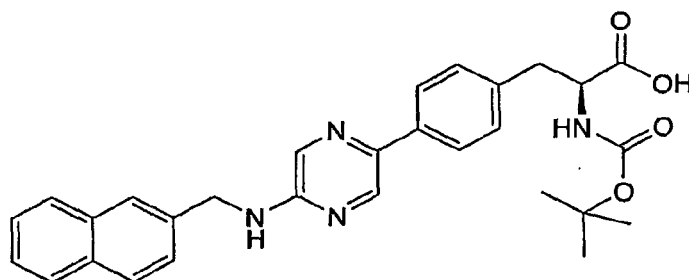


2-Napthaldehyde (0.6 g, 3.84 mmol) and 2-amino-5-bromopyrazine (0.56 g, 3.201 mmol) were treated with Na(OAc)₃BH (1.02 g, 4.802 mmol) in dichloroethane (15.0 mls) and acetic acid (0.5 mls) for 18 hours at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with dichloromethane, washed with 1.0 N NaOH, washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and

concentrated. Chromatography (SiO₂, EtOAc : Hex, 1:1) gave 0.49 g 5-bromo-N-(naphthalen-2-ylmethyl)pyrazin-2-amine.

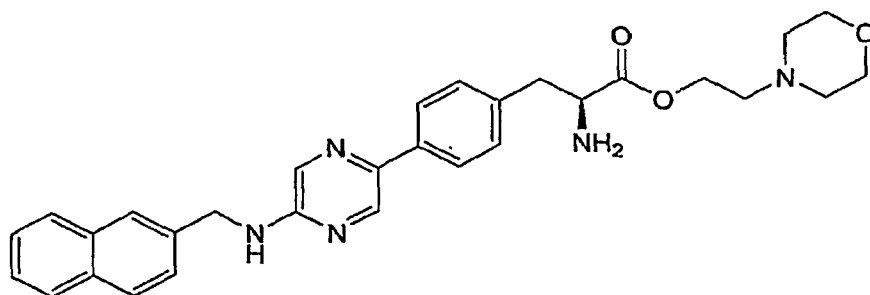
5 5-Bromo-N-(naphthalen-2-ylmethyl)pyrazin-2-amine (0.2 g, 0.637 mmol), L-p-boronophenylalanine (0.13 g, 0.637 mmol), palladiumtriphenylphosphine dichloride (13 mg, 0.019 mmol), Na₂CO₃ (0.13 g, 1.27 mmol), acetonitrile (5 mls) and water (5 mls) were heated in a microwave reactor at 150°C for 5 minutes. The mixture was concentrated, dissolved in 1.0 N HCl, washed twice with ether, concentrated, dissolved in methanol, filtered and concentrated to yield 0.12 g of the captioned compound. M+1 = 399; ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 8.51 (s, 1H), 8.37 (s, 1H), 7.90 (m, 6H), 7.50 (m, 5H), 4.85 (s, 2H), 4.30 (t, 1H), 3.38 (m, 10 1H), 3.22 (m, 1H).

6.36. Synthesis of (S)-2-(Tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-3-(4-(5-(naphthalen-2-ylmethylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



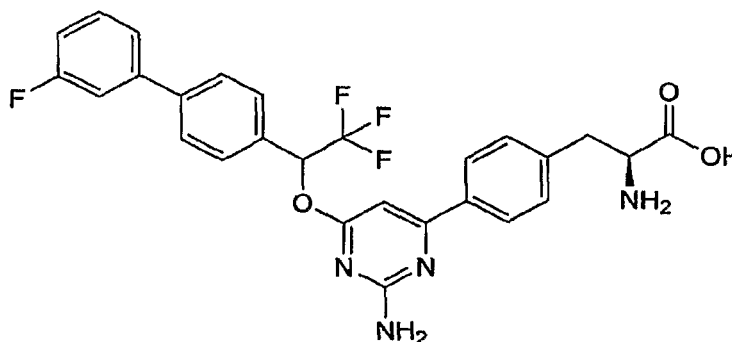
(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(naphthalen-2-ylmethylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid (0.15 g, 0.345 mmol) was treated with triethylamine (87 mg, 0.862 mmol), and boc-anhydride (84 mg, 0.379) in dioxane (3 ml) and H₂O (3 ml) at 0°C. The mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred overnight. The mixture was concentrated, and partitioned between EtOAc and H₂O. The aqueous phase was acidified to pH = 1 with 1.0 N HCl and extracted with EtOAc. The organics were combined, washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, 15 and concentrated to yield 48 mg of the captioned compound.

6.37. Synthesis of (S)-2-Morpholinoethyl 2-amino-3-(4-(5-(naphthalen-2-ylmethylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoate



(S)-2-(Tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-3-(4-(5-(naphthalen-2-ylmethylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid (48 mg, 0.090 mmol), 4-(2-hydroxyethyl)morpholine (12 mg, 0.090 mmol), triethylamine (18 mg, 0.180 mmol), and benzotriazole-1-yloxytris(dimethylamino)-phosphonium hexafluorophosphate (BOP, 18 mg, 0.090 mmol), in dichloromethane (3.0 ml) were stirred at room temperature for 5 hours. Additional triethylamine (18 mg, 0.180 mmol) and BOP (18 mg, 0.090 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred overnight. The mixture was concentrated and purified via prep HPLC to give 2 mg of the captioned compound.

6.38. Synthesis of (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



To 4'-bromo-2,2,2-trifluoroacetophenone (5.0 g, 19.76 mmol) in THF (50 mls) at 0°C was added NaBH₄ (1.5 g, 39.52 mmol). The mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 1 hour. The reaction was complete by TLC (CH₂Cl₂). The mixture was quenched with H₂O, rotary evaporated to remove most of the THF, and extracted 2 times with CH₂Cl₂. The organics were combined, washed with brine, concentrated to a small volume and filtered through a plug of silica gel. The silica was washed with CH₂Cl₂ to elute the product, and the resulting solution was concentrated to give 4.65 g of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. Yield 92 %.

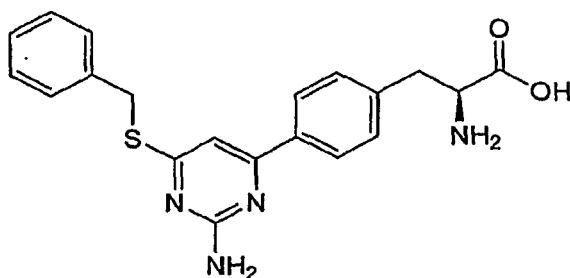
To Pd(PPh₃)₄ (2.1 g, 1.823 mmol) was added 3-fluorophenylmagnesium bromide (55 mls, 1.0 M in THF, 55 mmol) at 0°C over 15 minutes. The ice bath was removed and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. 1-(4-Bromophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanol (4.65 g, 18.23 mmol) in THF (50 mls) was added over 10 minutes. The mixture was heated to reflux for 3 hours and was shown complete by LC (Sunfire column, TFA). The mixture was cooled, quenched with H₂O, rotary evaporated to remove most of the THF, and extracted 3 times with CH₂Cl₂. The organics were combined washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, and

concentrated. Chromatography (SiO_2 , CH_2Cl_2) gave 4.64 g of 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)ethanol. Yield 94 %.

To 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)ethanol (1.4 g, 5.18 mmol) in THF (50 mls) at 0°C was added NaH (60 % in mineral oil, 0.31 g, 7.77 mmol). The ice bath was removed and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. 2-Amino-4,6-dichloropyrimidine (1.0 g, 6.22 mmol) in THF (25 mls) was added at once. The mixture was heated to 50°C for 5 hours. The reaction was complete by LCMS (Sunfire, TFA). The mixture was cooled, quenched with brine, and extracted 3 times with CH_2Cl_2 . The organics were combined, washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , and concentrated. Chromatography (SiO_2 , CH_2Cl_2) afforded 1.48 g of 4-chloro-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-2-amine. Yield 73%.

4-Chloro-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-2-amine (0.75 g, 1.89 mmol), L-p-boronophenylalanine (0.47 g, 2.26 mmol), $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_2\text{Cl}_2$ (79 mgs, 0.113 mmol), Na_2CO_3 (0.44 g, 4.15 mmol), acetonitrile (10 mls), and H_2O (10 mls) were combined in a 20 ml microwave reactor and heated in the microwave at 150°C for 7 minutes. The reaction was complete by LCMS (Sunfire, neutral). The mixture was concentrated, dissolved in NaOH (20 mls 0.5 N), filtered, extracted with ether three times, and cooled to 0°C . At 0°C , 1.0 N HCl was added slowly until a pH of 6.5 was attained. The mixture was stirred at 0°C for 30 minutes and the product was filtered, dried in air, treated with excess 2.0 N HCl in ether, concentrated, then triturated with CH_2Cl_2 to give 1.12 g, 99% (95.5 % purity). 385 mgs were purified via prep HPLC (Sunfire, TFA), concentrated, treated with excess 1.0 N HCl (aq.), concentrated to a small volume and lyophilized to afford 240 mgs of the captioned compound. $M+1 = 527$; ^1H NMR δ (CD_3OD) 7.86 (d, 2H), 7.64 (s, 4H), 7.49 (d, 2H), 7.36 (m, 2H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 7.02 (m, 1H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 6.75 (q, 1H), 4.26 (t, 1H), 3.32 (m, 1H), 3.21 (m, 1H).

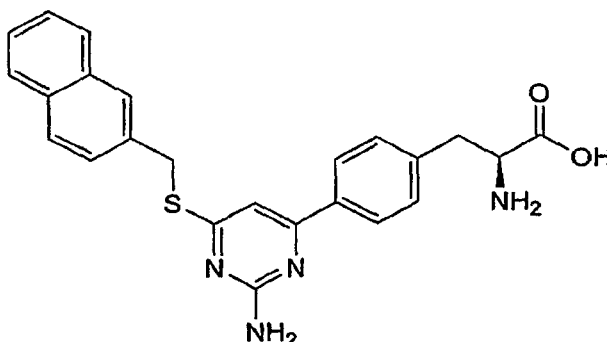
6.39. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(benzylthio)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



Benzylmercaptan (0.14g, 1.11 mmol) was treated with NaH (60% in mineral oil, 67 mg, 1.66 mmol) in dry THF (15 ml) for 30 minutes. 2-Amino-4,6-dichloropyrimidine (0.2 g, 1.22 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred overnight. The mixture was diluted with methylenechloride, washed with water, then brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated to give 0.11 g of 4-(benzylthio)-6-chloropyrimidin-2-amine.

4-(Benzylthio)-6-chloropyrimidin-2-amine (0.1 g, 0.397 mmol), L-p-boronophenylalanine (0.1 g, 0.477 mmol), Pd(PPh₃)₂Cl₂ (17 mg, 0.024 mmol), Na₂CO₃ (93 mg, 0.874 mmol), MeCN (2.5 ml) and water (2.5 ml) were heated at 150°C for 5 minutes in a microwave. The mixture was concentrated and purified via prep HPLC to give 0.42 g of the title compound. M+1 = 381; ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 7.8 (d, 2H), 7.37 (t, 4H), 7.23 (m, 2H), 7.16 (m, 1H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 4.43 (s, 2H), 4.20 (t, 1H), 3.29 (m, 1H), 3.13 (M, 1H).

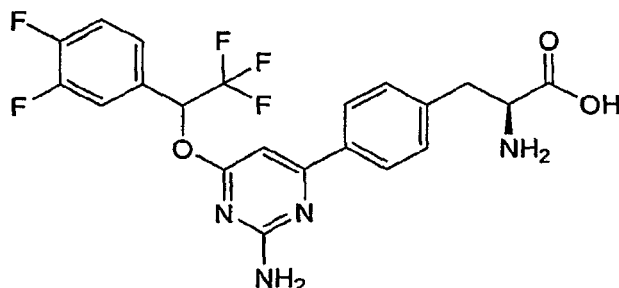
6.40. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(naphthalen-2-ylmethylthio)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



2-Mercaptonaphthalene (0.2 g, 1.148) was treated with NaH (60% in Mineral oil, 92 mg, 2.30 mmol) in dry THF (10 ml) for 30 minutes. 2-Amino-4,6-dichloropyrimidine (0.21 g, 1.26 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred overnight. The mixture was diluted with methylenechloride, washed with water, then brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated to give 0.18 g 4-chloro-6-(naphthalen-2-ylmethylthio)pyrimidin-2-amine.

4-Chloro-6-(naphthalen-2-ylmethylthio)pyrimidin-2-amine (0.1 g, 0.331 mmol), L-p-boronophenylalanine (83 mg, 0.397 mmol), Pd(PPh₃)₂Cl₂ (14 mg, 0.020 mmol), Na₂CO₃ (77 mg, 0.729 mmol), MeCN (2.5 ml) and water (2.5 ml) were heated at 150°C for 5 minutes in a microwave. The mixture was concentrated and purified via prep HPLC to give 57 mg of the title compound. M+1 = 431; ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 7.85 (s, 1H), 7.79 (d, 2H), 7.72 (d, 3H), 7.46 (dd, 1H), 7.35 (m, 4H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 4.58 (s, 2H), 4.17 (m, 1H), 3.26 (m, 1H), 3.11 (m, 1H).

6.41. Synthesis of (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid

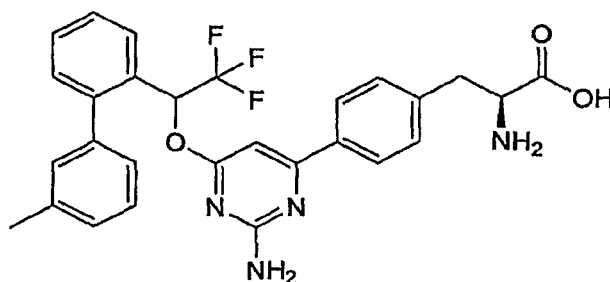


3,5-Difluorophenyl-trifluoromethyl ketone was treated with NaBH₄ (0.18 g, 4.76 mmol) in THF (5 ml) for 2 hours. The mixture was quenched with water, extracted with methylene chloride (2x). The organics were combined, filtered through silica gel and concentrated to give 0.46g of 1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanol.

1-(3,4-Difluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanol (0.1 g, 0.471 mmol) was treated with NaH (60% in mineral oil, 38 mg, 0.943 mmol) in dry THF (3 ml) for 30 minutes. 2-Amino-4,6-dichloropyrimidine (77 mg, 0.471 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at 50°C for 6 hours. The mixture was quenched with water and extracted with methylenechloride (2x). The organics were combined, washed with water, then brine, dried over MgSO₄, and concentrated to give 0.14 g of 4-chloro-6-(1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-pyrimidin-2-amine.

4-Chloro-6-(1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-2-amine (0.14 g, 0.421 mmol), L-p-boronophenylalanine (110 mg, 0.505 mmol), Pd(PPh₃)₂Cl₂ (18 mg, 0.025 mmol), Na₂CO₃ (98 mg, 0.926 mmol), MeCN (2.5 ml) and water (2.5 ml) were heated at 150°C for 5 minutes in a microwave. The mixture was concentrated and purified via prep HPLC to give 74 mg of the title compound. M+1 = 469; ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 7.83 (d, 2H), 7.47 (m, 1H), 7.38 (m, 4H), 7.28 (m, 1H), 4.21 (t, 1H), 3.29 (m, 1H), 3.15 (m, 1H).

6.42. Synthesis of (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



To 4'-bromo-2,2,2-trifluoroacetophenone (5.0 g, 19.76 mmol) in THF (50 mls) at 0°C was added NaBH₄ (1.5 g, 39.52 mmol). The mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 1 hour. The reaction was complete by TLC (CH₂Cl₂). The mixture was quenched with H₂O, rotary evaporated to remove most of the THF, and extracted 2 times with CH₂Cl₂.

5 The organics were combined, washed with brine, concentrated to a small volume and filtered through a plug of silica gel. The silica was washed with CH₂Cl₂ to elute the product, and the resulting solution was concentrated to give 4.65 g of 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanol. Yield: 92 %.

10 1-(4-Bromophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanol (0.13 g, 0.525 mmol), *m*-tolylboronic acid (0.1 g, 0.736 mmol), Fibercat (4.28 % Pd, 47 mgs, 0.0157 mmol Pd), K₂CO₃ (0.22 g, 1.576 mmol), EtOH (3 mls), and H₂O (0.5 mls) were combined and heated at 80°C for 4 hours. The reaction was shown complete by TLC (CH₂Cl₂). The mixture was cooled, filtered, concentrated, slurried in CH₂Cl₂, and chromatographed over silica gel (CH₂Cl₂) to give 0.1 g of 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethanol. Yield: 72 %.

15 Alternatively, 1-(4-bromophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethanol (0.98 g, 3.86 mmol), *m*-tolylboronic acid (0.63 g, 4.63 mmol), Pd(PPh₃)₂Cl₂ (0.16 g, 0.232 mmol Pd), Na₂CO₃ (0.90 g, 8.49 mmol), AcCN (10 mls), and H₂O (10 mls) were combined and heated in the microwave at 150°C for 10 minutes. The reaction was shown complete by TLC (CH₂Cl₂). The mixture was cooled, concentrated, slurried in CH₂Cl₂, filtered, and chromatographed over silica gel (CH₂Cl₂) to give 0.80 g of 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethanol. Yield: 79 %.

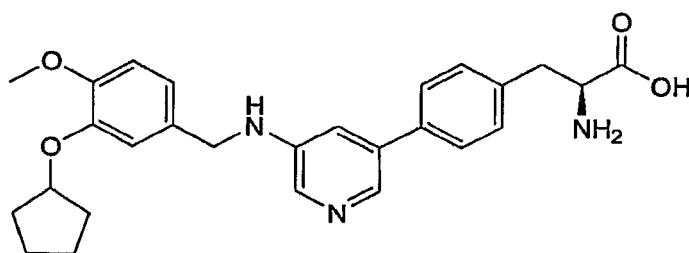
25 Alternatively, tetrabutylammoniumfluoride (TBAF 1.0 N in THF 13 uL, 3.3 mg, 0.013 mmol) was added to a mixture of 3-methyl-biphenyl-2-carboxaldehyde (0.25g, 1.27 mmol) and trifluoromethyltrimethyl silane (0.25 g, 1.53 mmol), in THF (1.5 ml) at 0°C. The reaction was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 4 hours. HCl (3.0 N, 2.0 ml) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours. The mixture was concentrated, dissolved in methylene chloride, filtered through silica gel, and concentrated to give 0.15 g of 2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethanol.

30 2,2,2-Trifluoro-1-(3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethanol (0.15 g, 0.563 mmol) was treated with NaH (60% in mineral oil, 45 mg, 1.12 mmol) in dry THF (5 ml) for 30 minutes. 2-Amino-4,6-dichloropyrimidine (92 mg, 0.5633 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at 50°C for 6 hours. The mixture was quenched with water and extracted with methylenechloride (2x). The organics were combined, washed with water, then brine, dried

over MgSO₄, and concentrated to give 0.16 g of 4-chloro-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-2-amine.

4-Chloro-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-2-amine (0.16 g, 0.406 mmol), L-p-boronophenylalanine (10 mg, 0.487 mmol), Pd(PPh₃)₂Cl₂ (17 mg, 0.024 mmol), Na₂CO₃ (95 mg, 0.894 mmol), MeCN (2.5 ml) and water (2.5 ml) were heated at 150°C for 5 minutes in a microwave. The mixture was concentrated and purified via prep HPLC to give 105 mg of the title compound. M+1 = 523; ¹H NMR (CD₃OD) δ 7.85 (d, 2H), 7.70 (d, 1H), 7.44 (m, 4H), 7.31 (t, 1H), 7.21 (m, 2H), 7.10 (m, 2H), 6.87 (q, 1H), 6.84 (s, 1H), 4.25 (t, 1H), 3.30 (m, 1H), 3.18 (m, 1H).

6.43. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzylamino)pyridin-3-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid

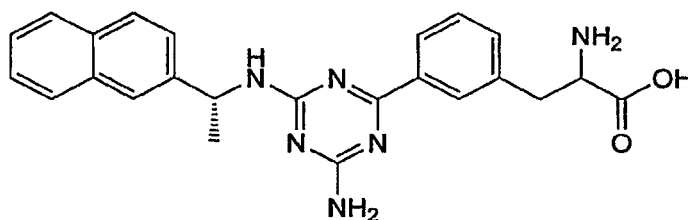


Sodium triacetoxyl-borohydride (245mg, 1.16mmol) was added to the solution of 5-bromo-pyridine-3-amine(100mg, 0.57mmol) and 3-cyclopentyloxy-4-methoxy-benzaldehyde (127mg, 0.57mmol) in 10ml of 1,2-dichloroethane (DCE), of HOAc (66μL, 2eq. 1.16mmol) was added, the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature, followed by addition of 15 ml of DCE. The organic phase was washed with water, and dried over sodium sulfate. The solvent was removed by under reduced pressure to give 200 mg of crude 5-bromo-N-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzyl) pyridin-3-amine, which was used for the next step without further purification.

An Emrys process vial (2-5ml) for microwave was charged with 5-bromo-N-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzyl)pyridin-3-amine (40mg, 0.106mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine (22mg, 0.106mmol) and 2 ml of acetonitrile. Aqueous sodium carbonate (2 ml, 1M) was added to above solution followed by 10 mol percent of dichlorobis (triphenylphosphine)-palladium (II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 180°C for 10 minutes with a microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in 2.5 ml of methanol and purified with Prep-LC to give 20 mg of (S)-2-amino-3-(4-(5-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxy-benzylamino)pyridine-3-yl)phenyl)-

propanoic acid. NMR: ^1H -NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD): δ 1.59(m, 2H), 1.7 (m, 6H), 3.17(m, 1H), 3.3 (m, 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 4.2 (dd, 1H) 4.39 (s, 2H), 4.7 (m, 1H), 6.9(m, 3H), 7.4(d, 2H), 7.6(d, 2H), 7.7(s, 1H), 7.9 (s, 1H), 8.15(s, 1H); Analytical HPLC: RT 2.69; M+1: 462(RT: 1.285).

5 **6.44. Synthesis of 2-Amino-3-(3-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid**

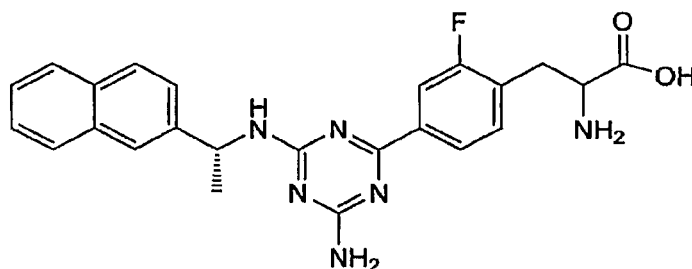


To a solution of *tert*-butyl 2-(diphenylmethylene-amino) acetate (400 mg, 1.35mmol) in THF (25ml) was added a solution of LDA (1.8M in THF, 2eq, 2.7mmol, fresh bottle from Aldrich) over 5 minutes at -78°C , and the resulting mixture was stirred for 20 minutes. A solution of 2-(3-(bromomethyl) phenyl)-5,5-dimethyl-1, 3, 2-dioxaborinane (460mg, 1.2eq. 1.62mmol) in THF (10ml) was added drop-wise to the reaction mixture over 5 minutes. The reaction was continued at same (-78°C) temperature for 30 minutes, and left for 3 hours at room temperature. The reaction was quenched with saturated NH_4Cl , followed by the addition of water (30ml), and was extracted with EtOAc (2x40ml). The organic fractions were combined and dried over Na_2SO_4 . The solvent was then concentrated at reduced pressure and crude *tert*-Butyl-3-(3-(5, 5-dimethyl-1, 3, 2-dioxaborinan-2-yl)phenyl) 2(diphenylmethylene amino) propionate was purified by column chromatography to provide the product as a semi-solid.

20 An Emrys process vial (20ml) for microwave was charged with (R)-6-chloro- N^2 -(1-(naphthalene-2-yl)ethyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diamine (100mg, 0.33mmol), *tert*-butyl-3-(3-(5,5-dimethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborinan-2-yl)phenyl)-2-(diphenyl methyleneamino) propanoate (248mg, 0.5mmol, 1.5eq.) and 6ml of acetonitrile plus 6ml of aqueous sodium carbonate (1M) was added to above solution followed by 10 mol percent of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 190°C for 10 minutes with microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in 10 ml of THF, to which was added 5N.HCl (5ml). The mixture was refluxed for 2 hours in order to deprotect the benzophone and *tert*-butyl groups. The resulting reaction mixture was concentrated and dissolved in methanol (8ml) and purified with Prep-LC to

afford 15mg of 2-amino-3-(4(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalene-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid. NMR: ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 1.85(d, 3H), 3.2-3.45 (m, 2H), 4.37(m, 1H), 5.5 (m, 1H), 7.4(m, 1H), 7.6(m 4H), 7.9(m, 4H), 8.18(m, 2H), Analytical HPLC: RT 2.79 M+1: 429 (RT: 1.35).

5 **6.45. Synthesis of 2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-2-fluorophenyl)propanoic acid**

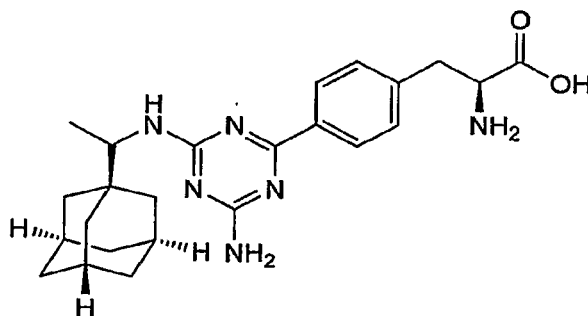


To a solution of *tert*-butyl 2-(diphenylmethylene-amino) acetate (1.1g, 3.73mmol) in THF (30ml) was added a solution of LDA (1.8M in THF, 1eq, 3.73mmol, fresh bottle from Aldrich) over 5 minutes at -78°C, and the resulting mixture was stirred for 20 minutes. A solution of 4-bromo-1-(bromomethyl)-2-fluorobenzene (1g, 3.74mmol) in THF (10ml) was added drop-wise to the reaction mixture over 5 minutes. The reaction was continued at -78°C for 30 minutes, after which it was left at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl, after which water (30ml) was added. Product was extracted with EtOAc (2x40ml), and the organic fractions were combined and dried over Na₂SO₄. The solvent was concentrated at reduced pressure and crude *tert*-Butyl 3-(4-bromo-2-fluorophenyl)-2-(diphenylmethyleneamino)-propanoate was purified by column chromatography. The product was obtained as a solid.

An Emrys process vial (20ml) for microwave was charged with *tert*-butyl 3-(4-bromo-2-fluorophenyl)-2-(diphenylmethylene-amino)propanoate (600mg, 1.24mmol), Pd(dba)₂ (71mg, 0.124mmol), PCy₃ (35mg, 0.124mmol), 4,4,4',4',5,5,5',5'-octamethyl-2,2'-bi(1,3,2-dioxaborolane) (346mg, 1.1eq. 1.36mmol) and KOAc (182mg, 1.5eq., 1.86mmol) 20ml of DMF. The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 160°C for 20 minutes by microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in H₂O (30ml), extracted with EtOAc (2x40ml), and purified with Prep-LC to give 220mg of *tert*-butyl 2-(diphenylmethyleneamino)-3-(2-fluoro-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)propanoate.

An Emrys process vial (5ml) for microwave was charged with (R)-6-chloro-N²-(1-(naphthalene-2-yl)ethyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2,4-diamine (67mg, 0.22mmol), *tert*-butyl-2-(diphenylmethyleneamino)-3-(2-fluoro-4-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)propanoate (120mg, 0.22mmol) and 2ml of acetonitrile. Aqueous sodium carbonate (2 ml, 1M) was added to above solution followed by 10 mol percent dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 190°C for 10 minutes by microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in 10 ml of THF, to which 5N.HCl (2ml) was then added. The mixture was refluxed for 2 hours (deprotection of benzophenone and *tert*-butyl groups). After deprotection of two groups, the mixture was concentrated, dissolved in methanol (5ml), and purified with Prep-LC to afford 10mg of 2-amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalene-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-2-fluorophenyl)propanoic acid. NMR: ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 1.6 (d, 3H), 3.07 (m, 1H), 3.45(m, 1H), 3.8 (m, 1H), 5.45 (m, 1H), 7.4(m, 4H), 7.6(m 1H), 7.8(m, 4H), 8.08(m, 1H), Analytical HPLC: RT 2.88, M+1: 447 (RT: 1.44).

6.46. Synthesis of (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(1-(adamantyl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



A solution of adamantine amine (1 equivalent), 2-amino-4,6-dichloro-[1,3,5] triazine (1 equivalent) and diisopropyl ethyl amine (5 equivalents, Aldrich) in anhydrous 1,4-dioxane was refluxed at 130°C for 3 hours. After completion of the reaction, the dioxane was removed under reduced pressure. The reaction was then cooled to room temperature, water was added, and product was extracted with dichloromethane (2x40ml). The combined organic solution was dried over Na₂SO₄ and concentrated to afford product, which was used in the next step without purification.

An Emrys process vial (20ml) for microwave was charged with adamantine triazine chloride (200mg, 0.65mmol), 4-borono-L-phenylalanine(135mg, 0.65mmol) and 5ml of

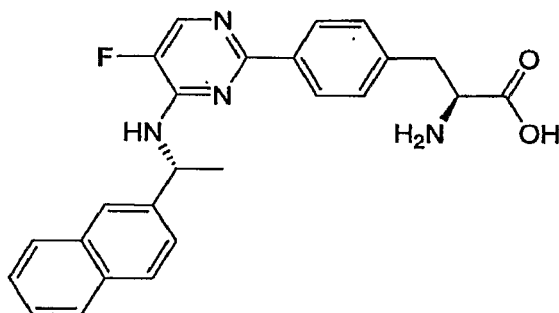
acetonitrile. Aqueous sodium carbonate (5 ml, 1M) was added to above solution followed by 5 mol percent dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II). The reaction vessel was sealed and heated to 190°C for 20 minutes by microwave. After cooling, the reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in 4 ml of methanol and purified with
5 Prep-LC to give 60 mg (yield 21%) of coupled product. NMR: ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 1.22 (m, 3H), 1.6-1.8 (m, 12H), 2.01(d, 3H), 3.25-3.42 (m, 2H), 4.0 (m, 1H), 4.40(m, 1H), 7.6(d, 2H), 8.2(d, 2H), Analytical HPLC: RT 3.11, M+1: 437 (RT: 1.76).

6.47. Alternative Synthesis of (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(1-(adamantyl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid

10 Adamantane (2-yl) ethyl cyanoguanidine was prepared by forming a solution of cyanoguanidine (1 equivalent), (S)-2-amino-3-(4-cyanophenyl)propanoic acid (1 equivalent) and potassium tertiary butoxide (3.5 equivalent, Aldrich) in dry n-BuOH, which was vigorously refluxed at 160°C in a sealed tube for 2 days. After completion of the reaction, the mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature, and the reaction was quenched with
15 water. Solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Again, after allowing to cool to room temperature, the reaction mixture was brought to pH 12-14 by adding 1N NaOH. Then, impurities were removed while extracting with Ether:EtOAc (9:1, 2x100 ml). The aqueous solution was cooled to 0°C, 1N HCl was then added to adjust pH to 7. The pale yellow product was slowly crashed out in H₂O, the mixture was kept in a refrigerator for 30 minutes,
20 and the solid was obtained by filtration with 92% purity. Compound was crystallized from MeOH to afford a white solid (>98% pure, 48-78% yield). ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 1.0(d, 3H), 1.45-1.6(m, 6H), 4.62-4.8(m, 4H) 2.0 (m, 2H), 3.3(m, 1H), 3.5 (m, 1H); Analytical HPLC: RT 2.69; M+1: 462(RT: 1.285).

25 The title compound was prepared from adamantane (2-yl) ethyl cyanoguanidine using the method shown in Scheme 6.

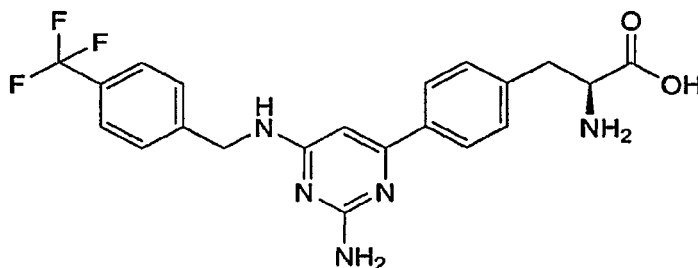
6.48. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-fluoro-4-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



A mixture of (R)-(+)-1-(2-naphthyl)ethylamine (102.6mg, 0.599mmol), 2,4-dichloro-5-fluoro pyrimidine (100mg, 0.599mmol) and cesium carbonate (390mg, 1.2mmol) was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (3ml) and H₂O (3ml) in a 10 ml microwave vial. The mixture was stirred in the microwave reactor at 80°C for 10 minutes. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (50 ml), washed with water (20 ml), brine (20 ml) dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated to get the crude intermediate 2-chloro-5-fluoro-pyrimidin-4-yl)-(1-naphthalen-2-yl-ethyl)-amine.

The crude intermediate (250mg, 0.83mmol) was then dissolved in 6.0ml of MeCN and 6ml of H₂O in a 20ml microwave vial. To this solution were added L-p-borono-phenylalanine (173.6mg, 0.83mmol), sodium carbonate (173.6mg, 1.66mmol) and catalytic amount of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) (11.6mg, 0.0166mmol). The reaction vial was then sealed and stirred in the microwave reactor at 150°C for 7 minutes. The contents were then filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated and dissolved in MeOH and H₂O (1:1) and purified by preparative HPLC using MeOH/H₂O/TFA as the solvent system. The combined pure fraction were evaporated *in vacuo* and further dried on a lyophilizer to give 154mg of 2-amino-3-{4-[5-fluoro-4-(1-naphthalen-2-yl-ethylamino)-pyrimidin-2-yl]-phenyl}-propionic acid. NMR: ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD) δ 1.8(d, 3H) 3.2-3.4(m, 2H), 4.35(m, 1H), 5.7(q, 1H), 7.5(m, 4H), 7.6(d, 1H), 7.8-7.9(m, 4H), 8.1(d, 2H), 8.3(d, 1H). LCMS: M+1= 431.

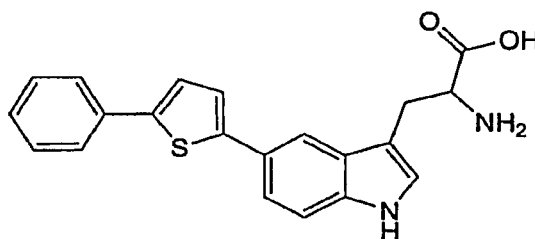
6.49. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(4-(trifluoromethyl)-benzylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



A mixture of trifluoromethyl benzylamine (106.8mg, 0.610mmol), 2-amino-4,6-dichloropyrimidine (100mg, 0.610mmol) and cesium carbonate (217mg, 1.2mmol) was dissolved in 1,4-dioxane (6ml) and H₂O (6ml) in a 20 ml microwave vial. The mixture was stirred in the microwave reactor at 210°C for 25 minutes. The solvent was then removed. The residue was dissolved in CH₂Cl₂ (50 ml), washed with water (20 ml), brine (20 ml), dried (Na₂SO₄) and concentrated to get the crude intermediate 6-chloro-N-4'-(trifluoromethyl-benzyl)-pyrimidine-2,4-diamine.

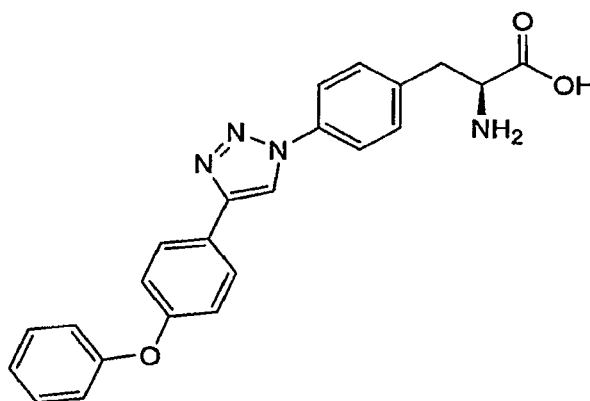
The crude intermediate (150mg, 0.497mmol) was then dissolved in 3.0ml of MeCN and 3ml of H₂O in a 10 ml microwave vial. To this solution were added L-p-borono-phenylalanine (104mg, 0.497mmol), sodium carbonate (150mg, 0.994mmol) and catalytic amount of dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) (6.9mg, 0.00994mmol). The reaction vial was then sealed and stirred in the microwave reactor at 150°C for 5 minutes. The contents were filtered, and the filtrate was concentrated and dissolved in MeOH and H₂O (1:1) and purified by preparative HPLC using a MeOH/H₂O/TFA solvent system. The combined pure fractions were evaporated *in vacuo* and further dried on a lyophilizer to afford 2-amino-3-{4-[2-amino-6-(4-trifluoromethyl-benzylamino)-pyrimidin-4-yl]-phenyl}-propionic acid. NMR: ¹H-NMR (300MHz, CD₃OD) δ 3.1-3.3(m, 2H), 4.2(t, 1H), 4.7(s, 2H), 6.3(s, 1H), 7.4-7.5(m, 4H), 7.6(d, 2H), 7.7(d, 2H). LCMS: M+1=432.

6.50. Synthesis of 2-Amino-3-(5-(5-phenylthiophen-2-yl)-1H-indol-3-yl)propanoic acid



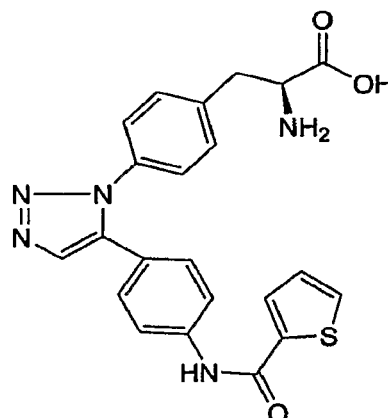
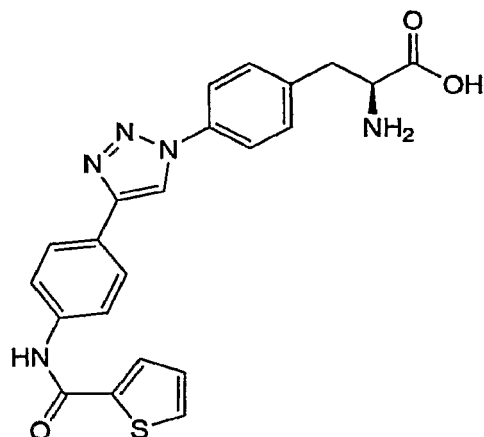
2-Amino-3-(5-bromo-1H-indol-3-yl)-propionic acid (0.020 g, 0.071 mmol) was added to a 5 ml microwave vial, which contained 5-phenyl-thiophen-2-boronic acid (0.016 g, 0.078mmol), Na₂CO₃ (0.015 g, 0.142 mmol), acetonitrile (1.5 ml) / water (1.5 ml) and dichlorobis(triphenylphosphine)-palladium (3 mg, 0.003 mmol). Microwave vial was capped and stirred at 150°C for 5 min under microwave radiation. Reaction mixture was cooled, filtered through a syringe filter and then separated by a reverse phase preparative-HPLC using YMC-Pack ODS 100x30 mm ID column (MeOH/H₂O/TFA solvent system). The pure fractions were concentrated in vacuum. The product was then suspended in 5 ml of water, frozen and lyophilized to give 5 mg of pure product, 2-amino-3-[5-(5-phenyl-thiophen-2-yl)-1H-indol-3-yl]-propionic acid. ¹H-NMR (300 MHz, CD₃OD): 3.21-3.26 (m, 2H), 4.25 (q, 1H), 7.15-7.35 (m, 8H), 7.58 (d, 2H), 7.82 (d, 1H).

6.51. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-(4-phenoxyphenyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



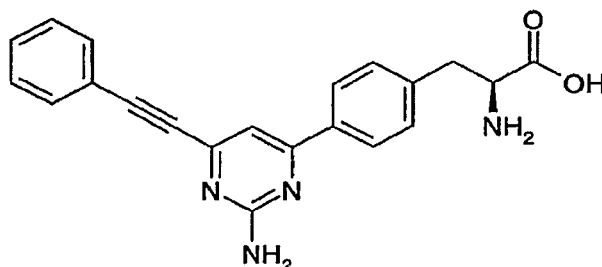
A mixture of 1-ethynyl-4-phenoxy-benzene (126mg, 0.65mmol) and (S)-3-(4-azido-phenyl)-2-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-propionic acid (200mg, 0.65mg) in H₂O:dioxane (5:1) was heated at 100°C in a sealed tube for overnight. After completion of reaction, 3N HCl (5 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred for 2hr at 50°C. Removal of solvent gave crude product which was dissolved in MeOH and purified by preparative HPLC to give 45 mg of desired product (yield: 29%). ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ (ppm) 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 4.3(m, 1H), 6.9(d, 2H), 7.0(d, 2H), 7.2(m, 1H), 7.3(d, 2H), 7.4-7.55 (m, 6H), 8.0(s, 1H).

6.52. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-(4-(thiophene-2-carboxamido)phenyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid and (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(4-(thiophene-2-carboxamido)phenyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



A mixture of thiophene-2-carboxylic acid (4-ethyl-phenyl) amide (117mg, 0.49mmol) and (S)-3-(4-azido-phenyl)-2-tert-butoxycarbonylamino-propionic acid (150mg, 0.49mg) in 5 ml of H₂O:dioxane (5:1) was heated at 100°C in a sealed tube overnight. After completion of reaction, 3N HCl (5 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred for 2hr at 50°C. Removal of solvent gave crude product which was dissolved in MeOH and purified by preparative HPLC. According to LCMS (retention time) and NMR, two regio-isomers were obtained (total yield: 70mg, 66%). The major product is (S)-2-amino-3-(4-(4-(4-(thiophene-2-carboxamido)phenyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid. NMR: ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 4.3(m, 1H), 7.15(m, 1H), 7.3(d, 2H), 7.6(m, 4H), 7.0(m, 3H), 7.95 (d, 1H), 8.0(s, 1H). The minor product is (S)-2-amino-3-(4-(5-(4-(thiophene-2-carboxamido)phenyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid. ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ 3.2 (m, 1H), 3.4 (m, 1H), 4.35(m, 1H), 7.2(m, 1H), 7.3(d, 2H), 7.5-7.6(m, 4H), 7.75(m, 3H), 7.95 (d, 1H), 8.05(s, 1H).

6.53. Synthesis of (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(phenylethynyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid



2-Amino 4,6-dichloro pyrimidine (0.180 g, 1.1 mmol), trimethyl-phenylethynyl-stannane (0.264 g, 1 mmol), were dissolved in THF (20 ml) and the mixture was stirred at

65°C for 12h. LCMS indicated the completion of reaction. Solvent was removed and the residue was directly used in the following step.

The crude intermediate (0.42 g), L-p-borono-phenylalanine (0.210 g, 1 mmol), sodium carbonate (0.210 g, 2 mmol), and dichlorobis (triphenylphosphine)-palladium(II) (25 mg, 0.036 mmol) were dissolved in a mixture of MeCN (3 ml) and H₂O (3 ml) in a 10 ml microwave vial. The vial was sealed and stirred in the microwave reactor at 150°C for 6 min. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated. Residue was purified by preparative HPLC using MeOH/H₂O/TFA as solvent system to obtain (S)-2-amino-3-[4-(2-amino-6-phenylethynyl-pyrimidin-4-yl(-phenyl)]-propionic acid as a TFA salt. ¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CD₃OD): δ (ppm) 3.20-3.42 (m, 2H), 4.31 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.51 (m, 6H), 7.62 (d, 2H), 8.18 (d, 2H).

6.54. Additional Compounds

Additional compounds prepared using methods known in the art and/or described herein are listed below:

Compound	LCMS (M+1)	HPLC Method (Time (min))
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(5-(2-fluoro-4,5-dimethoxybenzylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	426	C (3.04)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(4-(2-methoxyphenyl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	448	I (3.03)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzylamino)-2-(dimethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	507	J (3.21)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(5-(3,4-dimethylbenzylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	377	C (3.15)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(5-(biphenyl-2-ylmethylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	425	D (4.00)
(S)-ethyl 2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benzylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoate	460	F (2.52)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(5-(cyclopentylmethylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	341	C (2.77)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(3-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	472	A (2.87)

(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-ylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	404	A (2.65)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	429	A (2.73)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1,2-diphenylethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	454	K (1.34)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-1-(4-(benzo[b]thiophen-3-yl)phenyl)ethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	510	D (2.02)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(4'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	485	J (2.99)
2-amino-3-(1-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)piperidin-4-yl)propanoic acid	436	B (2.25)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(1-(4-fluoronaphthalen-1-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	447	H (1.68)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((3'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)methylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	459	J (2.89)
2-amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-2-fluorophenyl)propanoic acid	447	A (2.88)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	539	M (3.83)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluorobiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	528	F (3.41)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(1-(4-tert-butylphenyl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	435	J (1.82)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	527	D (2.09)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(6,7-dihydroxy-1-methyl-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	437	B (2.47)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methylbiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	524	D (2.22)

(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	428	A (2.90)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(benzylthio)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	379	E (1.66)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	527	E (2.07)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(3-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	453	A (2.67)
(S)-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)-2-(2-aminoacetamido)propanoic acid	486	J (2.83)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	481	A (3.70)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(4-(3-chlorophenyl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	453	L (0.72)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenylethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	433	E (1.77)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1,4-diphenylbutylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	482	A (3.15)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(3'-chlorobiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	528	E (2.35)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(1-(biphenyl-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	510	D (2.14)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-(3-fluoro-4-methylphenyl)propoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	515	N (3.34)
(S)-ethyl 2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoate	567	N (2.17)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	539	N (3.36)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3-fluoro-3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	557	O (3.52)

(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(3'-(dimethylamino)biphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	552	Q (3.00)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxy-5-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	553	N (3.63)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4'-methoxy-5-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	553	N (3.61)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxy-3-(methylsulfonyl)biphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	617	O (3.28)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-4-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	521	N (1.57)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(2-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-4-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	507	N (1.62)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(isopentyloxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	520	N (1.69)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(5-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	512	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4'-methoxybiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	539	N (3.50)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(3'-carbamoylbiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	552	N (3.14)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4'-carbamoylbiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	552	N (3.05)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	555	N (1.55)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	541	N (1.59)

(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(isopentyloxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	505	N (1.74)
(2S)-3-(4-(6-(1-(3'-acetamidobiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-2-aminopyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)-2-aminopropanoic acid	566	N (3.18)
(2S)-3-(4-(6-(1-(4'-acetamidobiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-2-aminopyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)-2-aminopropanoic acid	566	N (3.23)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4-cyanophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	458	--
(S)-ethyl 2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-p-tolyloxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoate	475	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(1-methoxybicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	493	O (2.97)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4-(cyclopentyloxy)phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	517	N (1.61)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(4-(cyclopentyloxy)phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	503	N (1.67)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-(3-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	556	N (1.59)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4,5-dimethoxybiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	569	S (3.34)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4,5-dimethoxy-3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	583	S (3.50)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(5-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	508	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-(3-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	541	N (1.64)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-(3,5-difluorophenoxy)phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	561	N (1.64)

(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-(4-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	556	N (1.58)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4'-((S)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl)biphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	596	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-bromophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	513	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(5-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	508	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-methoxybiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	539	S (3.51)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(5-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(4-methylthiophen-3-yl)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	514	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-methoxy-3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	553	S (3.66)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-(hydroxymethyl)biphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	539	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(3'-cyanobiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	534	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(2-(3,5-difluorophenoxy)phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	547	N (1.69)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-(4-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	541	N (1.63)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(4-methylthiazol-2-yl)thiophen-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	536	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	530	O (3.14)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(1-phenyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	567	O (3.24)

(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-(cyclohexyloxy)-4-methylphenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	545	N (1.76)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methylphenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	532	N (1.71)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(benzo[d]thiazol-6-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	490	O (2.66)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	437	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(2-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methylphenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	517	N (1.78)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(2-(cyclohexyloxy)-4-methylphenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	531	N (1.87)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(pyridin-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	434	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	451	--
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(3-hydroxyphenyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	351	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-hydroxybiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	526	--
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(3,5-difluorophenyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	371	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(3',5'-difluorobiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	546	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	512	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(5-ethoxy-2-methyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-6-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	533	O (3.16)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(benzofuran-5-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	473	--

(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-m-tolylfuran-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	513	--
(S)-ethyl 3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)-2-(2-aminoacetamido)propanoate	596	N (3.55)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(4-methylthiophen-3-yl)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	514	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-methyl-3-phenylisoxazol-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	514	N (3.12)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(3-(methylthio)phenyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	381	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-(methylthio)biphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	555	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(3'-((dimethylamino)methyl)biphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	566	--
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	419	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-(trifluoromethoxy)biphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	593	--
(S)-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)-2-(2-aminoacetamido)propanoic acid	596	N (1.51)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(1-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	513	N (2.88)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	511	--
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-1-(3'-(dimethylamino)biphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	552	S (3.09)

(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	545	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3-(furan-2-yl)thiophen-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	505	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	543	N (1.66)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(3-methoxyphenyl)cyclohex-1-enyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	543	O (3.59)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(pyrimidin-5-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	435	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(5-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	524	--
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((S)-1-(3'-(dimethylamino)biphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	552	N (3.08)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(furan-2-carboxamido)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	542	N (2.61)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4-chloro-2-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	545	--
(S)-isopropyl 2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoate	581	--
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(2-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	520	N (1.73)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(2-(cyclohexyloxy)-4-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	534	N (1.81)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(1-(thiophen-2-yl)cyclohexyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	521	O (3.36)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)thiazol-5-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	529	Q (2.30)

(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-(cyclohexyloxy)-4-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	549	N (1.70)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(1-(4-methoxyphenyl)cyclohexyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	545	O (3.41)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	450	N (1.50)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	465	N (1.45)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(oxazol-2-yl(phenyl)methoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	432	O (1.76)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-cyclohexyl-2,2,2-trifluoroethylideneaminoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	452	O (3.47)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)furan-3-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	543	N (3.02)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-phenylthiophen-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	515	N (3.39)
(S)-phenyl 2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoate	615	Q (3.00)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-1-(3'-((dimethylamino)methyl)biphenyl-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	566	N (2.60)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(1-(3-methoxybenzoyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	366	O (2.55)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-phenylfuran-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	484	N (3.65)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4-chloro-2-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	486	N (3.14)
(S,E)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(4-(trifluoromethyl)styryl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	429	N (2.94)

(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	502	N (3.31)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	486	N (3.13)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-1-(3'-(dimethylamino)biphenyl-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	552	N (2.66)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-chloro-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-methoxybiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	573	N (3.77)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-phenylthiophen-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	500	N (3.75)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(5-(4-phenoxyphenyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	401	O (3.20)
(S,E)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2-(biphenyl-4-yl)vinyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	437	N (3.17)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	539	--
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(4'-methoxybiphenyl-4-ylsulfonamido)phenyl)propanoic acid	428	N (2.78)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(6-(3-methoxyphenyl)pyridin-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	540	N (3.09)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(6-(2-fluoro-3-methoxyphenyl)pyridin-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	558	N (3.00)
2-amino-3-(5-(4'-methylbiphenyl-4-yl)-1H-indol-3-yl)propanoic acid	371	N (1.48)
2-amino-3-(5- <i>m</i> -tolyl-1H-indol-3-yl)propanoic acid	295	N (1.19)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-(2-methoxyphenyl)furan-3-carboxamido)phenyl)propanoic acid	358	O (2.68)
2-amino-3-(5-(1-benzyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1H-indol-3-yl)propanoic acid	361	N (1.10)

(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(6-(thiophen-2-yl)pyridin-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	516	N (1.42)
2-amino-3-(6-(1-benzyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1H-indol-3-yl)propanoic acid	361	N (1.09)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-((2-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)thiazol-4-yl)methylamino)phenyl)propanoic acid	422	O (3.00)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-((4'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)sulfonamido)methyl)phenyl)propanoic acid	441	O (2.94)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(3-(2-methoxydibenzo[b,d]furan-3-yl)ureido)phenyl)propanoic acid	420	O (3.36)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(3-(2,2-diphenylethyl)ureido)phenyl)propanoic acid	404	O (2.97)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(phenylethynyl)phenyl)propanoic acid	266	N (2.91)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((5-(1-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)thiophen-2-yl)methoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	410	N (1.39)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1,1,1-trifluoro-3-((R)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopent-3-enyl)propan-2-yloxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	479	O (3.42)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(3-(2-hydroxyethylcarbamoyl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	429	N (1.53)
(2S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(3-(pyridin-2-yloxy)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	435	N (2.11)
(S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(4-chloro-3-(piperidine-1-carbonyl)phenyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid	480	N (2.75)

6.55. *In Vitro* Inhibition Assays

Human TPH1, TPH2, tyrosine hydroxylase (TH) and phenylalanine hydroxylase (PH) were all generated using genes having the following accession numbers, respectively: X52836, AY098914, X05290, and U49897.

- 5 The full-length coding sequence of human TPH1 was cloned into the bacterial expression vector pET24 (Novagen, Madison, WI, USA). A single colony of BL21(DE3) cells harboring the expression vector was inoculated into 50 ml of L broth (LB)- kanamycin media and grown up at 37°C overnight with shaking. Half of the culture (25 ml) was then

transferred into 3 L of media containing 1.5% yeast extract, 2% Bacto Peptone, 0.1 mM tryptophan, 0.1 mM ferrous ammonium sulfate, and 50 mM phosphate buffer (pH 7.0), and grown to $OD_{600} = 6$ at 37°C with oxygen supplemented at 40%, pH maintained at 7.0, and glucose added. Expression of TPH1 was induced with 15% D-lactose over a period of 10 hours at 25°C. The cells were spun down and washed once with phosphate buffered saline (PBS).

TPH1 was purified by affinity chromatography based on its binding to pterin. The cell pellet was resuspended in a lysis buffer (100 ml/20 g) containing 50 mM Tris-Cl, pH 7.6, 0.5 M NaCl, 0.1% Tween-20, 2 mM EDTA, 5 mM DTT, protease inhibitor mixture (Roche Applied Science, Indianapolis, IN, USA) and 1 mM phenylmethanesulfonyl fluoride (PMSF), and the cells were lysed with a microfluidizer. The lysate was centrifuged and the supernatant was loaded onto a pterin-coupled sepharose 4B column that was equilibrated with a buffer containing 50 mM Tris, pH 8.0, 2 M NaCl, 0.1% Tween-20, 0.5 mM EDTA, and 2 mM DTT. The column was washed with 50 ml of this buffer and TPH1 was eluted with a buffer containing 30 mM $NaHCO_3$, pH 10.5, 0.5 M NaCl, 0.1% Tween-20, 0.5 mM EDTA, 2 mM DTT, and 10% glycerol. Eluted enzyme was immediately neutralized with 200 mM KH_2PO_4 , pH 7.0, 0.5 M NaCl, 20 mM DTT, 0.5 mM EDTA, and 10% glycerol, and stored at -80°C.

Human tryptophan hydroxylase type II (TPH2), tyrosine hydroxylase (TH) and phenylalanine hydroxylase (PAH) were expressed and purified essentially in the same way, except the cells were supplemented with tyrosine for TH and phenylalanine for PAH during growth.

TPH1 and TPH2 activities were measured in a reaction mixture containing 50 mM 4-morpholinepropanesulfonic acid (MOPS), pH 7.0, 60 μ M tryptophan, 100 mM ammonium sulfate, 100 μ M ferrous ammonium sulfate, 0.5 mM tris(2-carboxyethyl)phosphine (TCEP), 0.3 mM 6-methyl tetrahydropterin, 0.05 mg/ml catalase, and 0.9 mM DTT. The reactions were initiated by adding TPH1 to a final concentration of 7.5 nM. Initial velocity of the reactions was determined by following the change of fluorescence at 360 nm (excitation wavelength = 300 nm). TPH1 and TPH2 inhibition was determined by measuring their activities at various compound concentrations, and the potency of a given compound was calculated using the equation:

$$v = b + \frac{v_0 - b}{1 + \left(\frac{[C]}{[I_{c50}]} \right)^D}$$

where v is the initial velocity at a given compound concentration C , v_0 is the v when $C = 0$, b is the background signal, D is the Hill slope which is approximately equal to 1, and I_{c50} is the concentration of the compound that inhibits half of the maximum enzyme activity.

5 Human TH and PAH activities were determined by measuring the amount of $^3\text{H}_2\text{O}$ generated using L-[3,4- ^3H]-tyrosine and L-[4- ^3H]-phenylalanine, respectively. The enzyme (100 nM) was first incubated with its substrate at 0.1 mM for about 10 minutes, and added to a reaction mixture containing 50 mM MOPS, pH 7.2, 100 mM ammonium sulfate, 0.05% Tween-20, 1.5 mM TCEP, 100 μM ferrous ammonium sulfate, 0.1 mM tyrosine or
10 phenylalanine, 0.2 mM 6-methyl tetrahydropterin, 0.05 mg/ml of catalase, and 2 mM DTT. The reactions were allowed to proceed for 10-15 minutes and stopped by the addition of 2 M HCl. The mixtures were then filtered through activated charcoal and the radioactivity in the filtrate was determined by scintillation counting. Activities of compounds on TH and PAH were determined using this assay and calculated in the same way as on TPH1 and
15 TPH2.

6.56. Cell-Based Inhibition Assays

Two types of cell lines were used for screening: RBL2H3 is a rat mastocytoma cell line, which contains TPH1 and makes 5-hydroxytryptamine (5HT) spontaneously; BON is a human carcinoid cell line, which contains TPH1 and makes 5-hydroxytryptophan (5HTP).
20 The CBAs were performed in 96-well plate format. The mobile phase used in HPLC contained 97% of 100 mM sodium acetate, pH 3.5 and 3% acetonitrile. A Waters C18 column (4.6 x 50 mm) was used with Waters HPLC (model 2795). A multi-channel fluorometer (model 2475) was used to monitor the flow through by setting at 280 nm as the excitation wavelength and 360 nm as the emission wavelength.

25 RBL CBA: Cells were grown in complete media (containing 5 % bovine serum) for 3-4 hours to allow cells to attach to plate wells (7K cell/well). Compounds were then added to each well in the concentration range of 0.016 μM to 11.36 μM . The controls were cells in complete media without any compound present. Cells were harvested after 3 days of incubation at 37°C. Cells were >95% confluent without compound present. Media were
30 removed from plate and cells were lysed with equal volume of 0.1 N NaOH. A large portion

of the cell lysate was treated by mixing with equal volume of 1M TCA and then filtered through glass fiber. The filtrates were loaded on reverse phase HPLC for analyzing 5HT concentrations. A small portion of the cell lysate was also taken to measure protein concentration of the cells that reflects the cytotoxicity of the compounds at the concentration used. The protein concentration was measured by using BCA method.

The average of 5HT level in cells without compound treated was used as the maximum value in the IC₅₀ derivation according to the equation provided above. The minimum value of 5HT is either set at 0 or from cells that treated with the highest concentration of compound if a compound is not cytotoxic at that concentration.

BON CBA: Cells were grown in equal volume of DMEM and F12K with 5 % bovine serum for 3-4 hours (20K cell/well) and compound was added at a concentration range of 0.07 μ M to 50 μ M. The cells were incubated at 37°C overnight. Fifty μ M of the culture supernatant was then taken for 5HTP measurement. The supernatant was mixed with equal volume of 1M TCA, then filtered through glass fiber. The filtrate was loaded on reverse phase HPLC for 5HTP concentration measurement. The cell viability was measured by treating the remaining cells with Promega Celltiter-Glo Luminescent Cell Viability Assay. The compound potency was then calculated in the same way as in the RBL CBA.

6.57. In Vivo Effects

The *in vivo* effects of a potent TPH1 inhibitor of the invention were evaluated in several studies by determining the change of 5-HT levels in the intestines and brains of mice following oral administration of the compound.

The compound was formulated in different vehicles to provide either a suspension or solution. Generally, 14-week-old male C57 albino mice were dosed once daily by oral gavage at 5 ml/kg for four consecutive days. Five hours after the last dose, the animals were quickly sacrificed. Various regions of the intestinal tract and whole brain were taken and frozen immediately. 5-HT was extracted from the tissues and measured by HPLC. Blood samples were taken for exposure analysis.

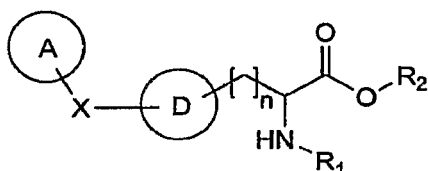
The potent TPH1 inhibitor was found to reduce 5-HT levels in both the small and large intestine, but not in the brain. In one study, the compound was formulated in H₂O and administered to mice at four different dose levels: 15, 50, 150, and 500 mg/kg, once daily by oral gavage. As shown in Fig. 1, the compound caused significant reduction of 5-HT in the jejunum and ileum in a dose-dependent fashion. In the colon, statistically significant

reduction of 5-HT was seen at the 50, 150, and 500 mg/kg/day dose levels. No significant change of 5-HT levels was observed in the brain at any of the dose levels.

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. A potent TPH1 inhibitor of formula I:



I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle;

X is a bond, -O-, -S-, -C(O)-, -C(R₄)=, =C(R₄)-, -C(R₃R₄)-, -C(R₄)=C(R₄)-, -C≡C-,
 10 -N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(O)N(R₅)-, -C(R₃R₄)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(R₃R₄)-, -ONC(R₃)-, -C(R₃)NO-,
 -C(R₃R₄)O-, -OC(R₃R₄)-, -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)S(O₂)-, -C(R₃R₄)S(O₂)-, or
 -S(O₂)C(R₃R₄)-;

D is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle;

R₁ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or
 15 heterocycle;

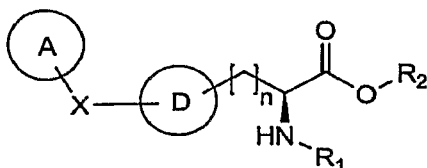
R₂ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or
 heterocycle;

R₃ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted
 alkyl;

R₄ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted
 20 alkyl or aryl;

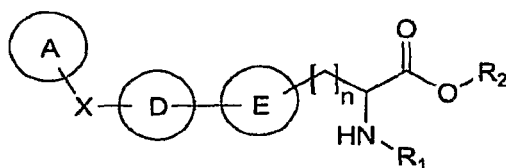
each R₅ is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; and
 n is 0-3.

2. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1, which is of formula I(A):



I(A)

3. A potent TPH1 inhibitor of formula II:



II

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

5 A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle;

X is a bond, -O-, -S-, -C(O)-, -C(R₄)=, =C(R₄)-, -C(R₃R₄)-, -C(R₄)=C(R₄)-, -C≡C-,
-N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(O)N(R₅)-, -C(R₃R₄)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(R₃R₄)-, -ONC(R₃)-, -C(R₃)NO-,
-C(R₃R₄)O-, -OC(R₃R₄)-, -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)S(O₂)-, -C(R₃R₄)S(O₂)-, or
-S(O₂)C(R₃R₄)-;

10 D is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle;

E is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle;

R₁ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or
heterocycle;

R₂ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or
15 heterocycle;

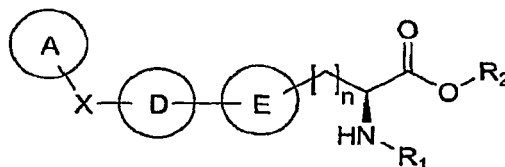
R₃ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted
alkyl;

R₄ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted
alkyl or aryl;

20 R₅ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; and

n is 0-3.

4. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 3, which is of formula II(A):



II(A)

25 5. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein A is optionally substituted
cycloalkyl.

6. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 5, wherein the cycloalkyl is 6-membered.

7. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 5, wherein the cycloalkyl is 5-membered.

8. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein A is optionally substituted aryl.

9. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 8, wherein the aryl is phenyl or naphthyl.

10. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein A is optionally substituted heterocycle.

11. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 10, wherein the heterocycle is 6-membered.

12. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 11, wherein the heterocycle is pyridine, pyridazine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, or triazine.

13. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 10, wherein the heterocycle is 5-membered.

14. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 13, wherein the heterocycle is pyrrole, imidazole, triazole, thiazole, thiophene, or furan.

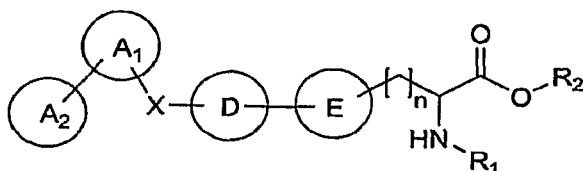
15. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein A is aromatic.

16. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein A is not aromatic.

17. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein A is an optionally substituted bicyclic moiety.

18. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 17, wherein the bicyclic moiety is indole, iso-indole, pyrrolo-pyridine, or naphthylene.

19. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 3, which is of the formula:



wherein: each of A₁ and A₂ is independently a monocyclic optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle.

20. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 19, wherein A₁ is optionally substituted cycloalkyl.

21. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 20, wherein the cycloalkyl is 6-membered.

22. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 20, wherein the cycloalkyl is 5-membered.
23. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 19, wherein A₁ is optionally substituted aryl.
24. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 23, wherein the aryl is phenyl.
- 5 25. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 19, wherein A₁ is optionally substituted heterocycle.
26. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 25, wherein the heterocycle is 6-membered.
27. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 26, wherein the heterocycle is pyridine,
10 pyridazine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, or triazine.
28. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 25, wherein the heterocycle is 5-membered.
29. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 28, wherein the heterocycle is pyrrole, imidazole, triazole, thiazole, thiophene, or furan.
- 15 30. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 19, wherein A₁ is aromatic.
31. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 19, wherein A₁ is not aromatic.
32. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 19, wherein A₂ is optionally substituted cycloalkyl.
33. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 32, wherein the cycloalkyl is 6-membered.
- 20 34. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 32, wherein the cycloalkyl is 5-membered.
35. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 19, wherein A₂ is optionally substituted aryl.
36. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 35, wherein the aryl is phenyl.
37. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 19, wherein A₂ is optionally substituted
25 heterocycle.
38. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 37, wherein the heterocycle is 6-membered.

39. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 38, wherein the heterocycle is pyridine, pyridazine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, or triazine.

40. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 37, wherein the heterocycle is 5-membered.

5 41. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 40, wherein the heterocycle is pyrrole, imidazole, triazole, thiazole, thiophene, or furan.

42. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 19, wherein A₂ is aromatic.

43. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 19, wherein A₂ is not aromatic.

10 44. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein D is optionally substituted aryl.

45. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 44, wherein the aryl is phenyl or naphthyl.

46. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein D is optionally substituted heterocycle.

15 47. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 46, wherein the heterocycle is 6-membered.

48. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 47, wherein the heterocycle is pyridine, pyridazine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, or triazine.

49. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 46, wherein the heterocycle is 5-membered.

20 50. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 49, wherein the heterocycle is pyrrole, imidazole, triazole, thiazole, thiophene, or furan.

51. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein D is aromatic.

52. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein D is not aromatic.

25 53. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein D is an optionally substituted bicyclic moiety.

54. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 53, wherein the bicyclic moiety is indole, iso-indole, pyrrolo-pyridine, or naphthylene.

55. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 3, wherein E is optionally substituted aryl.

56. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 55, wherein the aryl is phenyl or naphthyl.

57. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 3, wherein E is optionally substituted heterocycle.

58. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 57, wherein the heterocycle is 6-membered.

59. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 58, wherein the heterocycle is pyridine, pyridazine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, or triazine.

60. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 57, wherein the heterocycle is 5-membered.

61. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 60, wherein the heterocycle is pyrrole, imidazole, triazole, thiazole, thiophene, or furan.

62. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 3, wherein E is aromatic.

63. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 3, wherein E is not aromatic.

64. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 3, wherein E is an optionally substituted bicyclic moiety.

65. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 64, wherein the bicyclic moiety is indole, iso-indole, pyrrolo-pyridine, or naphthylene.

66. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein R_1 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

67. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein R_2 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

68. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein n is 1 or 2.

69. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 68, wherein n is 1.

70. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein X is a bond or S.

71. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein X is $-C(R_4)=$, $=C(R_4)-$, $-C(R_3R_4)-$, $-C(R_4)=C(R_4)-$, or $-C\equiv C-$.

72. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 71, wherein each R_4 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

73. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein X is -O-, -C(R₃R₄)O-, or -OC(R₃R₄)-.

74. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 73, wherein R₃ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, and R₄ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

5 75. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 74, wherein R₃ is hydrogen and R₄ is trifluoromethyl.

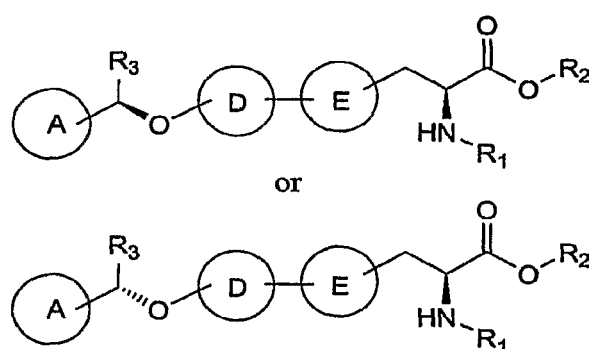
76. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein X is -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)S(O₂)-, -C(R₃R₄)S(O₂)-, or -S(O₂)C(R₃R₄)-.

10 77. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 76, wherein R₃ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, R₄ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, and R₅ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

78. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3, wherein X is -N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(O)N(R₅)-, -C(R₃R₄)N(R₅)-, or -N(R₅)C(R₃R₄)-.

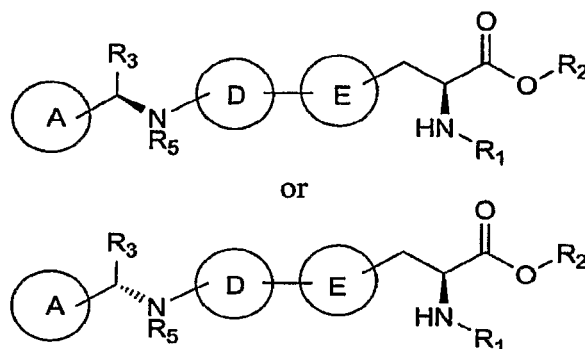
15 79. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 78, wherein R₃ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, R₄ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, and each R₅ is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

80. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 3, which is stereomerically pure and of the formula:



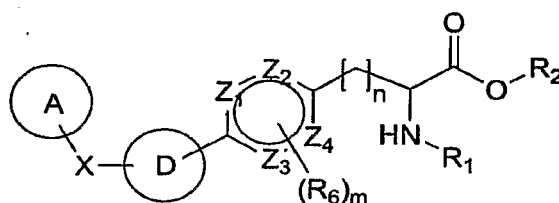
81. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 80, wherein R_3 is trifluoromethyl.

82. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 3, which is stereomerically pure and of the formula:



83. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 82, wherein R_3 is hydrogen.

84. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 3, which is of the formula:



wherein:

each of Z_1 , Z_2 , Z_3 , and Z_4 is independently N or CR_6 ;

each R_6 is independently hydrogen, cyano, halogen, OR_7 , NR_8R_9 , amino, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

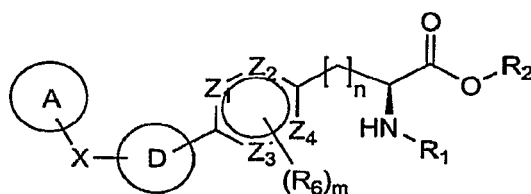
each R_7 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R_8 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

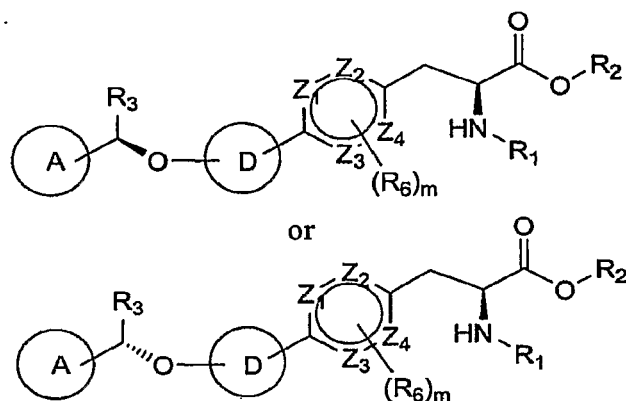
each R_9 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; and

m is 1-4.

85. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 84, which is of the formula:

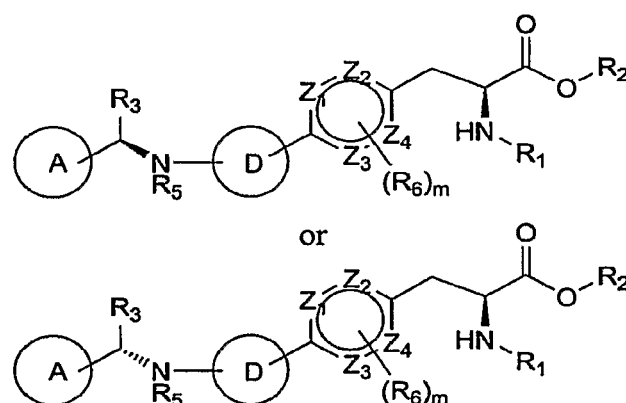


86. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 84, which is stereomerically pure and of the formula:



87. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 86, wherein R₃ is trifluoromethyl.

5 88. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 84, which is stereomerically pure and of the formula:



89. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 88, wherein R₃ is hydrogen.

90. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 84, wherein all of Z₁, Z₂, Z₃, and Z₄ are N.

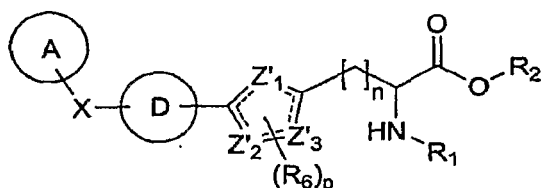
10 91. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 84, wherein only three of Z₁, Z₂, Z₃, and Z₄ are N.

92. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 84, wherein only two of Z₁, Z₂, Z₃, and Z₄ are N.

93. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 84, wherein only one of Z₁, Z₂, Z₃, and Z₄ is N.

15 94. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 84, wherein none of Z₁, Z₂, Z₃, and Z₄ are N.

95. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 3, which is of the formula:



wherein:

each of Z'_1 , Z'_2 , and Z'_3 is independently N, NH, S, O or CR_6 ;

5 each R_6 is independently amino, cyano, halogen, hydrogen, OR_7 , SR_7 , NR_8R_9 , or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

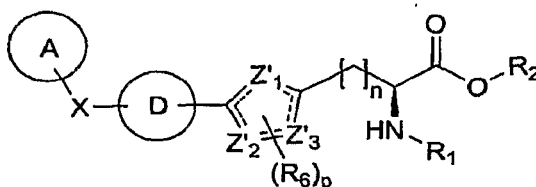
each R_7 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

10 each R_8 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R_9 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; and

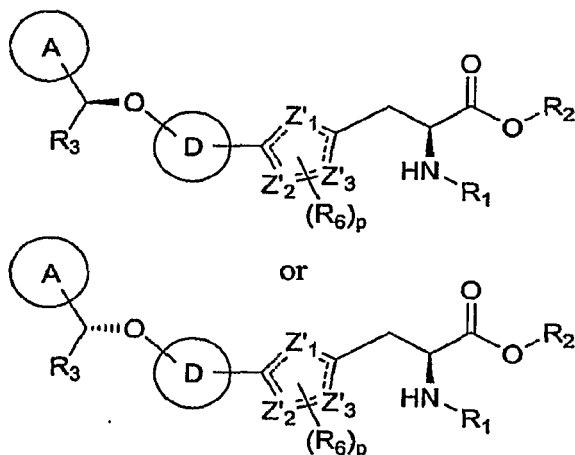
p is 1-3.

96. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 95, which is of the formula:



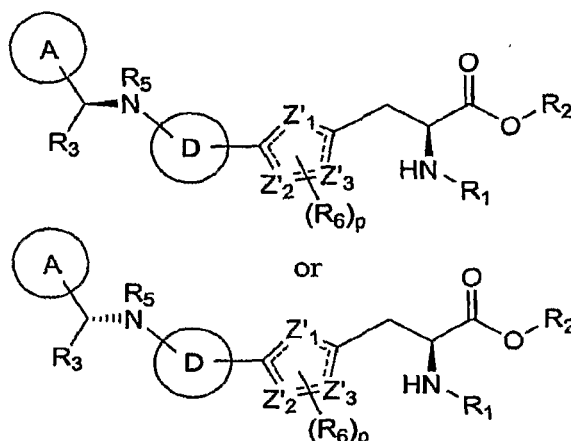
15

97. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 95, which is stereomerically pure and of the formula:



98. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 97, wherein R_3 is trifluoromethyl.

99. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 95, which is stereomerically pure and of the formula:



100. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 99, wherein R_3 is hydrogen.

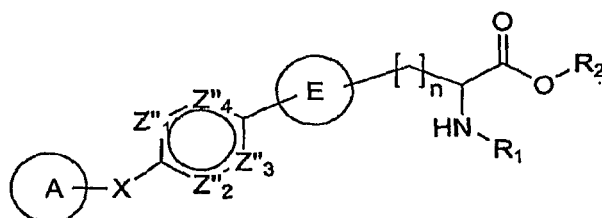
101. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 95, wherein all three of Z'_1 , Z'_2 , and Z'_3 are N or NH.

102. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 95, wherein only two of Z'_1 , Z'_2 , and Z'_3 are N or NH.

103. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 95, wherein only one of Z'_1 , Z'_2 , and Z'_3 is N or NH.

104. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 95, wherein none of Z'_1 , Z'_2 , and Z'_3 are N or NH.

105. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 3, which is of the formula:



wherein:

each of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 is independently N or CR_{10} ;

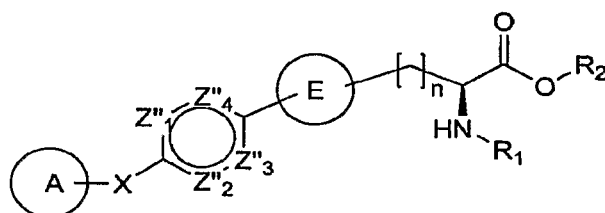
each R_{10} is independently amino, cyano, halogen, hydrogen, OR_{11} , SR_{11} , $NR_{12}R_{13}$, or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R_{11} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

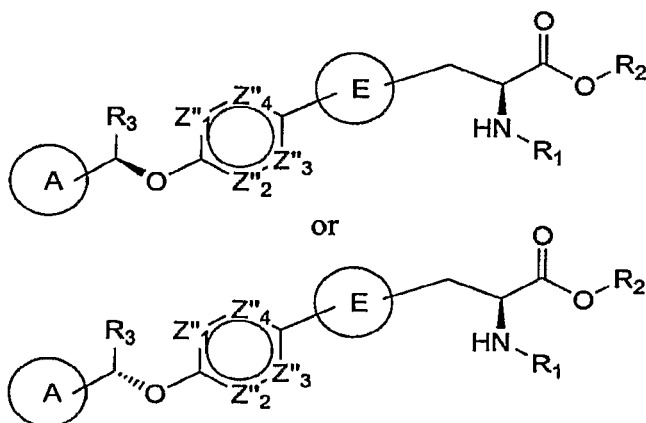
each R_{12} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; and

5 each R_{13} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle.

106. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 105, which is of the formula:

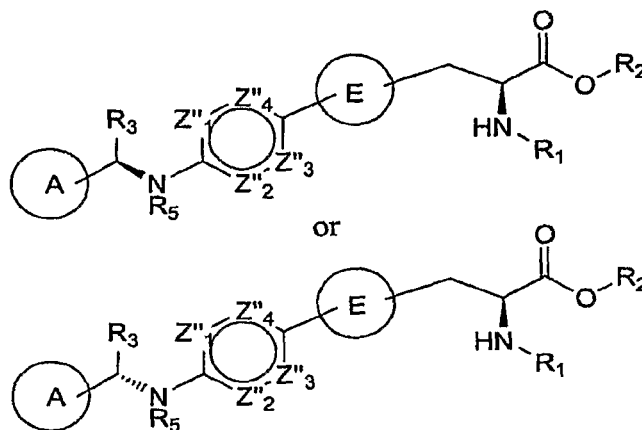


107. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 105, which is stereomerically pure and of
10 the formula:



108. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 107, wherein R_3 is trifluoromethyl.

109. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 105, which is stereomerically pure and of the formula:



110. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 109, wherein R_3 is hydrogen.

111. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 105, wherein all of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 are N.

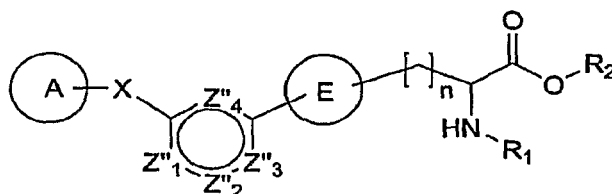
112. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 105, wherein only three of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 are N.

113. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 105, wherein only two of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 are N.

114. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 105, wherein only one of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 is N.

115. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 105, wherein none of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 are N.

116. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 3, which is of the formula:



wherein:

each of Z''_1 , Z''_2 , Z''_3 , and Z''_4 is independently N or CR_{10} ;

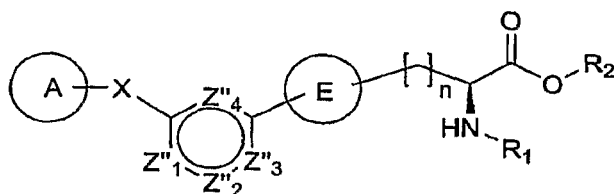
each R_{10} is independently amino, cyano, halogen, hydrogen, OR_{11} , SR_{11} , $NR_{12}R_{13}$, or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R_{11} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

5 each R_{12} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; and

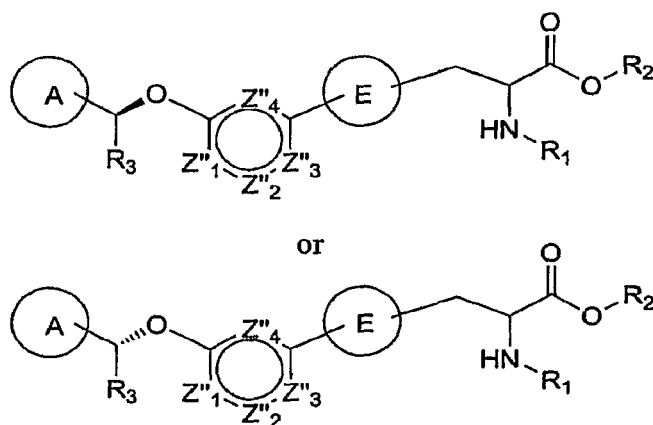
each R_{13} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle.

117. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 116, which is of the formula:



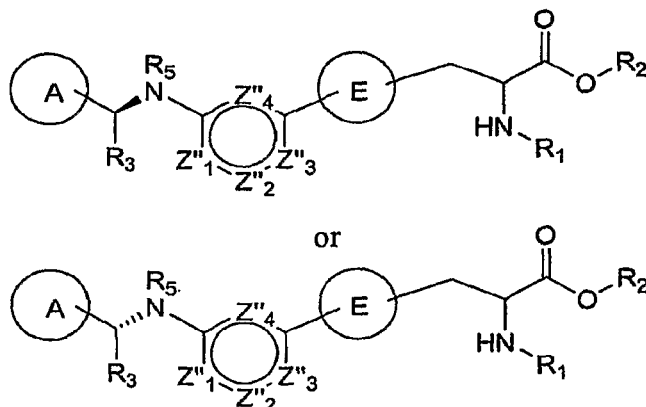
10

118. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 116, which is stereomerically pure and of the formula:



119. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 118, wherein R_3 is trifluoromethyl.

120. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 116, which is stereomerically pure and of the formula:



121. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 120, wherein R₃ is hydrogen.

122. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 116, wherein all of Z''₁, Z''₂, Z''₃, and Z''₄ are N.

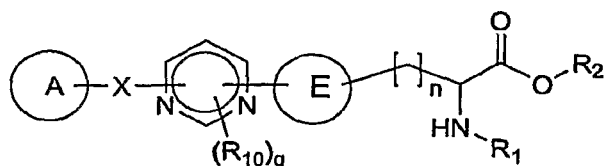
123. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 116, wherein only three of Z''₁, Z''₂, Z''₃, and Z''₄ are N.

124. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 116, wherein only two of Z''₁, Z''₂, Z''₃, and Z''₄ are N.

125. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 116, wherein only one of Z''₁, Z''₂, Z''₃, and Z''₄ is N.

126. The potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 116, wherein none of Z''₁, Z''₂, Z''₃, and Z''₄ are N.

127. A compound of the formula:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle;

X is a bond, -O-, -S-, -C(O)-, -C(R₄)=, =C(R₄)-, -C(R₃R₄)-, -C(R₄)=C(R₄)-, -C≡C-,
-N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(O)N(R₅)-, -C(R₃R₄)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(R₃R₄)-, -ONC(R₃)-, -C(R₃)NO-,
-C(R₃R₄)O-, -OC(R₃R₄)-, -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)S(O₂)-, -C(R₃R₄)S(O₂)-, or
-S(O₂)C(R₃R₄)-;

E is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle;

R₁ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

R₂ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

R₃ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl;

R₄ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl;

each R₅ is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; and

each R₁₀ is independently amino, cyano, halogen, hydrogen, OR₁₁, SR₁₁, NR₁₂R₁₃, or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R₁₁ is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

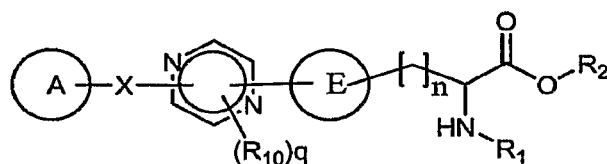
each R₁₂ is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R₁₃ is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

n is 0-3; and

q is 1-2.

128. A compound of the formula:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle;

X is a bond, -O-, -S-, -C(O)-, -C(R₄)=, =C(R₄)-, -C(R₃R₄)-, -C(R₄)=C(R₄)-, -C≡C-, -N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(O)N(R₅)-, -C(R₃R₄)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(R₃R₄)-, -ONC(R₃)-, -C(R₃)NO-, -C(R₃R₄)O-, -OC(R₃R₄)-, -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)S(O₂)-, -C(R₃R₄)S(O₂)-, or -S(O₂)C(R₃R₄)-;

E is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle;

R_1 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

R_2 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

5 R_3 is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl;

R_4 is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl;

each R_5 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; and

10 each R_{10} is independently amino, cyano, halogen, hydrogen, OR_{11} , SR_{11} , $NR_{12}R_{13}$, or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R_{11} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

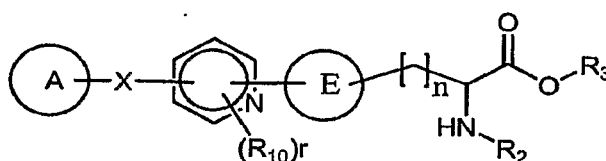
15 each R_{12} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R_{13} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

n is 0-3; and

q is 1-2.

20 129. A compound of the formula:



or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle;

25 X is a bond, -O-, -S-, -C(O)-, -C(R_4)=, =C(R_4)-, -C(R_3R_4)-, -C(R_4)=C(R_4)-, -C≡C-, -N(R_5)-, -N(R_5)C(O)N(R_5)-, -C(R_3R_4)N(R_5)-, -N(R_5)C(R_3R_4)-, -ONC(R_3)-, -C(R_3)NO-, -C(R_3R_4)O-, -OC(R_3R_4)-, -S(O_2)-, -S(O_2)N(R_5)-, -N(R_5)S(O_2)-, -C(R_3R_4)S(O_2)-, or -S(O_2)C(R_3R_4)-;

E is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle;

30 R_1 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

R_2 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

R_3 is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl;

5 R_4 is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl;

each R_5 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; and

each R_{10} is independently amino, cyano, halogen, hydrogen, OR_{11} , SR_{11} , $NR_{12}R_{13}$, or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

10 each R_{11} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

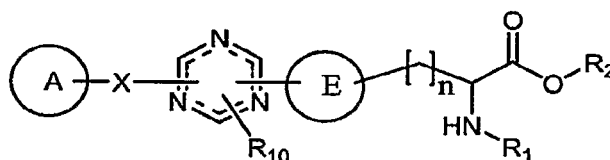
each R_{12} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

15 each R_{13} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

n is 0-3; and

r is 1-3.

130. A compound of the formula:



20 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle;

X is a bond, -O-, -S-, -C(O)-, -C(R_4)=, =C(R_4)-, -C(R_3R_4)-, -C(R_4)=C(R_4)-, -C≡C-,
-N(R_5)-, -N(R_5)C(O)N(R_5)-, -C(R_3R_4)N(R_5)-, -N(R_5)C(R_3R_4)-, -ONC(R_3)-, -C(R_3)NO-,
-C(R_3R_4)O-, -OC(R_3R_4)-, -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R_5)-, -N(R_5)S(O₂)-, -C(R_3R_4)S(O₂)-, or
25 -S(O₂)C(R_3R_4)-;

E is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle;

R_1 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

30 R_2 is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

R₃ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl;

R₄ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl;

5 each R₅ is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; and

each R₁₀ is independently amino, cyano, halogen, hydrogen, OR₁₁, SR₁₁, NR₁₂R₁₃, or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R₁₁ is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

10 each R₁₂ is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R₁₃ is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; and

n is 0-3.

15 131. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl.

132. The compound of claim 131, wherein the cycloalkyl is 6-membered.

133. The compound of claim 131, wherein the cycloalkyl is 5-membered.

20 134. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein A is optionally substituted aryl.

135. The compound of claim 134, wherein the aryl is phenyl or naphthyl.

136. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein A is optionally substituted heterocycle.

137. The compound of claim 136, wherein the heterocycle is 6-membered.

25 138. The compound of claim 137, wherein the heterocycle is pyridine, pyridazine, pyrimidine, pyrazine, or triazine.

139. The compound of claim 136, wherein the heterocycle is 5-membered.

140. The compound of claim 139, wherein the heterocycle is pyrrole, imidazole, triazole, thiazole, thiophene, or furan.

30 141. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein A is aromatic.

142. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein A is not aromatic.

143. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein A is an optionally substituted bicyclic moiety.

144. The compound of claim 143, wherein the bicyclic moiety is indole, iso-indole,
5 pyrrolo-pyridine, or naphthylene.

145. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein E is optionally substituted heterocycle.

146. The compound of claim 145, wherein the heterocycle is 6-membered.

147. The compound of claim 146, wherein the heterocycle is pyridine, pyridazine,
10 pyrimidine, pyrazine, or triazine.

148. The compound of claim 145, wherein the heterocycle is 5-membered.

149. The compound of claim 148, wherein the heterocycle is pyrrole, imidazole, triazole, thiazole, thiophene, or furan.

150. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein E is aromatic.

151. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein E is not aromatic.

152. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein E is an optionally substituted bicyclic moiety.

153. The compound of claim 152, wherein the bicyclic moiety is indole, iso-indole, pyrrolo-pyridine, or naphthylene.

20 154. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein R₁ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

155. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein R₂ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

156. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein n is 1 or 2.

25 157. The compound of claim 156, wherein n is 1.

158. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein X is a bond or S.

159. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein X is -C(R₄)=, =C(R₄)-, -C(R₃R₄)-, -C(R₄)=C(R₄)-, or -C≡C-.

160. The compound of claim 159, wherein each R₄ is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

161. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein X is -O-, -C(R₃R₄)O-, or -OC(R₃R₄)-.

5 162. The compound of claim 161, wherein R₃ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, and R₄ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

163. The compound of claim 162, wherein R₃ is hydrogen and R₄ is trifluoromethyl.

164. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein X is -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)S(O₂)-, -C(R₃R₄)S(O₂)-, or -S(O₂)C(R₃R₄)-.

10 165. The compound of claim 168, wherein R₃ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, R₄ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, and each R₅ is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

166. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein X is -N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(O)N(R₅)-, -C(R₃R₄)N(R₅)-, or -N(R₅)C(R₃R₄)-.

15 167. The compound of claim 166, wherein R₃ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, R₄ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, and R₅ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl.

168. The compound of one of claims 127-130, wherein both A and E are optionally substituted phenyl.

20 169. The compound of claim 168, wherein X is -O-, -C(R₃R₄)O-, or -OC(R₃R₄)-.

170. The compound of claim 169, wherein R₃ is hydrogen and R₄ is trifluoromethyl.

171. The compound of claim 170, wherein n is 1.

172. The compound of claim 171, which is stereomerically pure.

25 173. The compound of one of claims 127-130, which has a TPH1_IC₅₀ of less than about 1 μM.

174. The compound of claim 173, which inhibits TPH1 with an IC₅₀ of less than about 500 nM.

175. The compound of claim 174, which has a TPH1_IC₅₀ of less than about 250 nM.

176. A compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the compound is:

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

5 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((4'-methylbiphenyl-4-yl)methylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-morpholino-6-(naphthalen-2-yl)methylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

10 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-p-tolyloxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-cyclohexyl-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

15 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(2-fluorophenoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-(3-(4-chlorophenyl)piperidin-1-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenylethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

20 (S)-2-Amino-3-(5-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)pyridin-2-yl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(3-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-1H-pyrazol-1-yl)propanoic acid;

25 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4'-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzylamino)biphenyl-4-yl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

30 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-((4'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)methylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenylethoxy)-pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzylamino)-pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

5 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-((3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzyl)-(methyl)amino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-((1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)methylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

10 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((S)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yloxy)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(biphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(1-(6,8-difluoronaphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

15 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(3,4-dimethoxyphenylcarbamoyl)-pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

20 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(4-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(methyl((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethyl)amino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

25 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(6-methoxynaphthalen-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(biphenyl-4-ylmethylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(naphthalen-2-ylmethylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

30 (S)-2-(Tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-3-(4-(5-(naphthalen-2-ylmethylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Morpholinoethyl 2-amino-3-(4-(5-(naphthalen-2-ylmethylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoate;

- (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(benzylthio)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(naphthalen-2-ylmethylthio)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- 5 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(3,4-difluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- 10 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzylamino)pyridin-3-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- 2-Amino-3-(3-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- 2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-2-fluorophenyl)propanoic acid;
- 15 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(1-(adamantyl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-fluoro-4-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- 20 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(4-(trifluoromethyl)-benzylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- 2-amino-3-(5-(5-phenylthiophen-2-yl)-1H-indol-3-yl)propanoic acid;
- (S)-2-amino-3-(4-(4-(4-phenoxyphenyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- (S)-2-amino-3-(4-(4-(4-(thiophene-2-carboxamido)phenyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- 25 (S)-2-amino-3-(4-(5-(4-(thiophene-2-carboxamido)phenyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- (S)-2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(phenylethynyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(2-fluoro-4,5-dimethoxybenzylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;
- 30 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(4-(2-methoxyphenyl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(3-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methoxybenzylamino)-2-(dimethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(3,4-dimethylbenzylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(biphenyl-2-ylmethylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

5 (S)-Ethyl 2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benzylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoate;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(cyclopentylmethylamino)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(3-(2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

10 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalen-1-ylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1,2-diphenylethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

15 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-1-(4-(benzo[b]thiophen-3-yl)phenyl)ethylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(4'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

20 2-Amino-3-(1-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)piperidin-4-yl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(1-(4-fluoronaphthalen-1-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((3'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)methylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

25 2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)-2-fluorophenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

30 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluorobiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(1-(4-tert-butylphenyl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(6,7-dihydroxy-1-methyl-3,4-dihydroisoquinolin-2(1H)-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

5 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methylbiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(benzylthio)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

10 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(3-(4-chlorophenoxy)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

15 (S)-3-(4-(4-Amino-6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)-2-(2-aminoacetamido)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-((R)-1-(naphthalen-2-yl)ethylamino)-2-(trifluoromethyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(4-(3-chlorophenyl)piperazin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

20 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-phenylethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1,4-diphenylbutylamino)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

25 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(3'-chlorobiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-(1-(biphenyl-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,3,3,3-pentafluoro-1-(3-fluoro-4-methylphenyl)propoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

30 (S)-Ethyl 2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoate;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((S)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3-fluoro-3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(3'-(dimethylamino)biphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

5 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxy-5-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4'-methoxy-5-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

10 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxy-3-(methylsulfonyl)biphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-4-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(2-(cyclopropylmethoxy)-4-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

15 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(isopentyloxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluorobiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

20 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4'-methoxybiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(3'-carbamoylbiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4'-carbamoylbiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

25 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-(2-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

30 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(isopentyloxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-3-(4-(6-(1-(3'-Acetamidobiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-2-aminopyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)-2-aminopropanoic acid;

(2S)-3-(4-(6-(1-(4'-Acetamidobiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)-2-aminopyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)-2-aminopropanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4-cyanophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

5 (S)-Ethyl 2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-p-tolyloxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoate;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(1-methoxybicyclo[2.2.2]oct-5-en-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

10 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4-(cyclopentyloxy)phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(4-(cyclopentyloxy)phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-(3-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

15 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4,5-dimethoxybiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4,5-dimethoxy-3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

20 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-(3-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-(3,5-difluorophenoxy)phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

25 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-(4-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4'-((S)-2-amino-2-carboxyethyl)biphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

30 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-bromophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-methoxybiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(4-methylthiophen-3-yl)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

5 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-methoxy-3'-methylbiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-(hydroxymethyl)biphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

10 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(3'-cyanobiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(2-(3,5-difluorophenoxy)phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-(4-methoxyphenoxy)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

15 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(4-methylthiazol-2-yl)thiophen-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-(4-methoxyphenyl)isoxazol-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

20 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(1-phenyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-(cyclohexyloxy)-4-methylphenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methylphenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

25 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(benzo[d]thiazol-6-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(1-methyl-1H-imidazol-5-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

30 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(2-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-methylphenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(2-(cyclohexyloxy)-4-methylphenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(pyridin-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazol-5-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

5 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(3-hydroxyphenyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-hydroxybiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

10 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(3,5-difluorophenyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(3',5'-difluorobiphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-fluorobiphenyl-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

15 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(5-ethoxy-2-methyl-2,3-dihydrobenzofuran-6-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(benzofuran-5-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

20 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-m-tolylfuran-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-Ethyl 3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)-2-(2-aminoacetamido)propanoate;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(4-methylthiophen-3-yl)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

25 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-methyl-3-phenylisoxazol-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(3-(methylthio)phenyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

30 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-(methylthio)biphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(3'-((dimethylamino)methyl)biphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-(trifluoromethoxy)biphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

5 (S)-3-(4-(2-Amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)-2-(2-aminoacetamido)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(1-methyl-5-phenyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

10 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-1-(3'-(dimethylamino)biphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-chloro-4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

15 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3-(furan-2-yl)thiophen-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

20 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(3-methoxyphenyl)cyclohex-1-enyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(pyrimidin-5-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrazin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

25 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((S)-1-(3'-(dimethylamino)biphenyl-2-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(2-(furan-2-carboxamido)phenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

30 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4-chloro-2-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-Isopropyl 2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoate;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(2-(cyclopentyloxy)-4-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(1-(2-(cyclohexyloxy)-4-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

5 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(1-(thiophen-2-yl)cyclohexyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)thiazol-5-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

10 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-(cyclohexyloxy)-4-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(1-(4-methoxyphenyl)cyclohexyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

15 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-fluoro-2-methylphenyl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(oxazol-2-yl(phenyl)methoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

20 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-cyclohexyl-2,2,2-trifluoroethylideneaminoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(2-(3-(dimethylamino)phenyl)furan-3-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-phenylthiophen-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

25 (S)-Phenyl 2-amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoate;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-1-(3'-((dimethylamino)methyl)biphenyl-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(1-(3-methoxybenzoyl)-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

30 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-phenylfuran-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4-chloro-2-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S,E)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(4-(trifluoromethyl)styryl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

5 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-(4-chloro-3-fluorophenyl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((R)-1-(3'-(dimethylamino)biphenyl-4-yl)-2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

10 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1-chloro-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(4-methoxybiphenyl-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(5-phenylthiophen-2-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(5-(4-phenoxyphenyl)-1H-1,2,3-triazol-1-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

15 (S,E)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2-(biphenyl-4-yl)vinyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4-amino-6-((R)-2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(3'-methoxybiphenyl-4-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-2-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(4'-methoxybiphenyl-4-ylsulfonamido)phenyl)propanoic acid;

20 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(6-(3-methoxyphenyl)pyridin-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(6-(2-fluoro-3-methoxyphenyl)pyridin-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

2-Amino-3-(5-(4'-methylbiphenyl-4-yl)-1H-indol-3-yl)propanoic acid;

25 2-Amino-3-(5-m-tolyl-1H-indol-3-yl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-(2-methoxyphenyl)furan-3-carboxamido)phenyl)propanoic acid;

2-Amino-3-(5-(1-benzyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1H-indol-3-yl)propanoic acid;

30 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(2,2,2-trifluoro-1-(6-(thiophen-2-yl)pyridin-3-yl)ethoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

2-Amino-3-(6-(1-benzyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-1H-indol-3-yl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-((2-(4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)thiazol-4-yl)methylamino)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-((4'-methoxybiphenyl-4-ylsulfonamido)methyl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(3-(2-methoxydibenzo[b,d]furan-3-yl)ureido)phenyl)propanoic acid;

5 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(3-(2,2-diphenylethyl)ureido)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(phenylethynyl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-((5-(1-methyl-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazol-3-yl)thiophen-2-yl)methoxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

10 (2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(1,1,1-trifluoro-3-((R)-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopent-3-enyl)propan-2-yloxy)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(3-(2-hydroxyethylcarbamoyl)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid;

(2S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(3-(pyridin-2-yloxy)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid; or

15 (S)-2-Amino-3-(4-(2-amino-6-(4-chloro-3-(piperidine-1-carbonyl)phenyl)pyrimidin-4-yl)phenyl)propanoic acid.

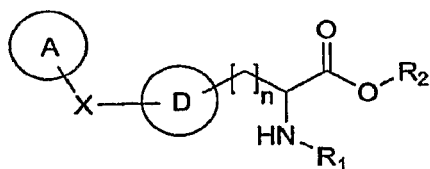
177. The compound of claim 176, which is stereomerically pure.

178. A stereomerically enriched composition of the potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3.

20 179. A pharmaceutical formulation, which comprises a potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3.

180. A single unit dosage form, which comprises the pharmaceutical formulation of claim 179.

25 181. A method of inhibiting TPH1 activity, which comprises contacting TPH1 with a compound of formula I:



I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle;

X is a bond, -O-, -S-, -C(O)-, -C(R₄)=, =C(R₄)-, -C(R₃R₄)-, -C(R₄)=C(R₄)-, -C≡C-, -N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(O)N(R₅)-, -C(R₃R₄)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(R₃R₄)-, -ONC(R₃)-, -C(R₃)NO-, -C(R₃R₄)O-, -OC(R₃R₄)-, -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)S(O₂)-, -C(R₃R₄)S(O₂)-, or -S(O₂)C(R₃R₄)-;

5 D is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle;

R₁ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

R₂ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

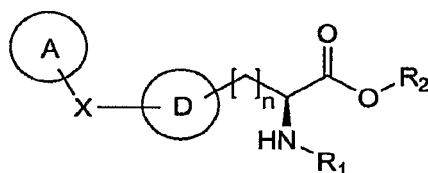
10 R₃ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl;

R₄ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl;

each R₅ is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; and

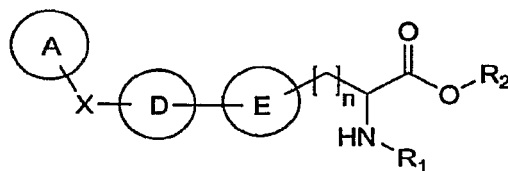
15 n is 0-3.

182. The method of claim 181, wherein the compound is of formula I(A):



I(A)

183. A method of inhibiting TPH1 activity, which comprises contacting TPH1 with
20 a compound of formula II:



II

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle;

25 X is a bond, -O-, -S-, -C(O)-, -C(R₄)=, =C(R₄)-, -C(R₃R₄)-, -C(R₄)=C(R₄)-, -C≡C-, -N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(O)N(R₅)-, -C(R₃R₄)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(R₃R₄)-, -ONC(R₃)-, -C(R₃)NO-, -C(R₃R₄)O-, -OC(R₃R₄)-, -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)S(O₂)-, -C(R₃R₄)S(O₂)-, or -S(O₂)C(R₃R₄)-;

D is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle;

E is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle;

R₁ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

5 R₂ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

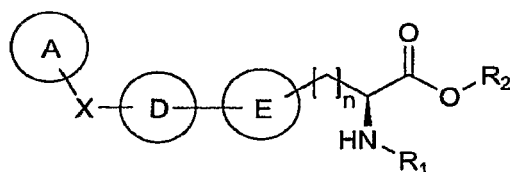
R₃ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl;

10 R₄ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl;

R₅ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; and

n is 0-3.

184. The method of claim 183, wherein the compound is of formula II(A):

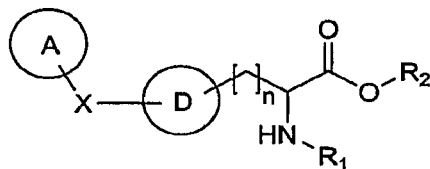


15 II(A)

185. A method of treating, preventing or managing a disease or disorder mediated by peripheral serotonin in a patient, which comprises inhibiting TPH1 activity in the patient.

186. The method of claim 185, wherein the inhibition is caused by administering to the patient a therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of a potent TPH1 inhibitor.

20 187. The method of claim 185, wherein the inhibition is caused by administering to the patient a therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of a compound of formula I:



I

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

25 A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle;

X is a bond, -O-, -S-, -C(O)-, -C(R₄)=, =C(R₄)-, -C(R₃R₄)-, -C(R₄)=C(R₄)-, -C≡C-, -N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(O)N(R₅)-, -C(R₃R₄)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(R₃R₄)-, -ONC(R₃)-, -C(R₃)NO-,

-C(R₃R₄)O-, -OC(R₃R₄)-, -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)S(O₂)-, -C(R₃R₄)S(O₂)-, or
-S(O₂)C(R₃R₄)-;

D is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle;

R₁ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or
5 heterocycle;

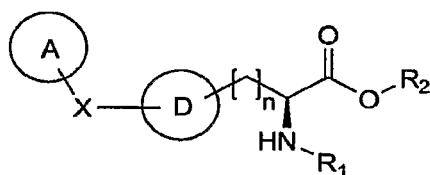
R₂ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or
heterocycle;

R₃ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted
alkyl;

10 R₄ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted
alkyl or aryl;

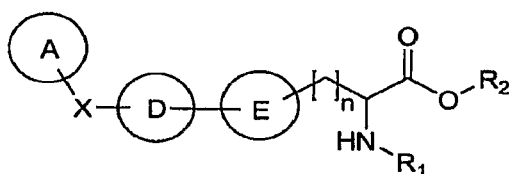
each R₅ is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; and
n is 0-3.

188. The method of claim 187, wherein the compound is of formula I(A):



I(A)

189. The method of claim 185, wherein the inhibition is caused by administering to
the patient a therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of a compound of formula
II:



II

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein:

A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle;

X is a bond, -O-, -S-, -C(O)-, -C(R₄)=, =C(R₄)-, -C(R₃R₄)-, -C(R₄)=C(R₄)-, -C≡C-,
25 -N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(O)N(R₅)-, -C(R₃R₄)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)C(R₃R₄)-, -ONC(R₃)-, -C(R₃)NO-,
-C(R₃R₄)O-, -OC(R₃R₄)-, -S(O₂)-, -S(O₂)N(R₅)-, -N(R₅)S(O₂)-, -C(R₃R₄)S(O₂)-, or
-S(O₂)C(R₃R₄)-;

D is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle;

E is optionally substituted aryl or heterocycle;

R₁ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

R₂ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

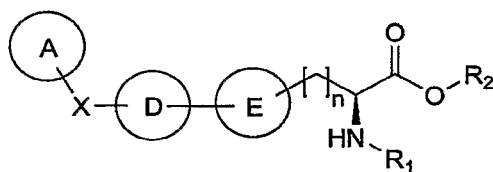
R₃ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl;

R₄ is hydrogen, alkoxy, amino, cyano, halogen, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl;

R₅ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl or aryl; and

n is 0-3.

190. The method of claim 189, wherein the compound is of formula II(A):



II(A)

191. The method of claim 185, wherein the disease or disorder is carcinoid syndrome.

192. The method of claim 185, wherein the disease or disorder is a gastrointestinal disease or disorder.

193. The method of claim 185, wherein the disease or disorder is emesis.

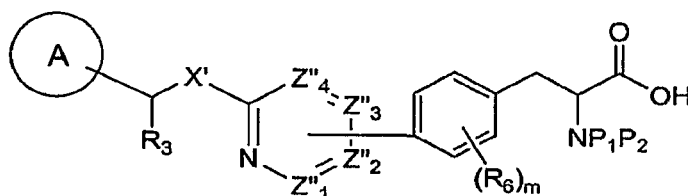
194. A method of treating, preventing or managing a gastrointestinal disease or disorder, which comprises administering to a patient in need of such treatment, prevention or management a therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of a potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3.

195. The method of claim 194, wherein the disease or disorder is diarrhea, constipation, or irritable bowel syndrome.

196. A method of treating, preventing or managing emesis, which comprises administering to a patient in need of such treatment, prevention or management a

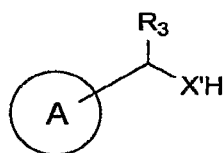
therapeutically or prophylactically effective amount of a compound of a potent TPH1 inhibitor of claim 1 or 3.

197. A method of preparing a compound of formula 1(a):



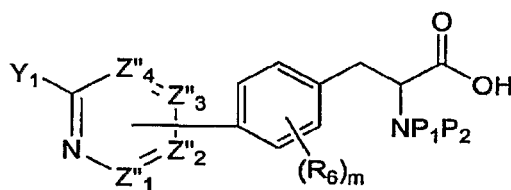
1(a)

which comprises contacting a compound of formula 2:



2

with a compound of formula 3:



3

under conditions sufficient for the formation of the compound of formula 1(a), wherein:

A is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle;

X' is O, S, or NR₅;

Y₁ is halogen or pseudohalogen;

one of Z''₁, Z''₂, Z''₃, and Z''₄ is a carbon atom attached to the adjacent optionally substituted phenyl moiety, and the others are each independently CR₁₀ or N;

P₁ is R₁ or a protecting group;

P₂ is a protecting group;

R₁ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle;

R₃ is hydrogen, cyano, or optionally substituted alkyl;

each R₆ is independently hydrogen, cyano, halogen, OR₇, NR₈R₉, amino, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R_7 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R_8 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

5 each R_9 is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R_{10} is independently hydrogen, cyano, halogen, OR_{11} , $NR_{12}R_{13}$, amino, hydroxyl, or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

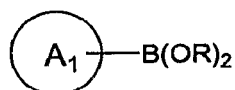
10 each R_{11} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R_{12} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle;

each R_{13} is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl or alkyl-heterocycle; and

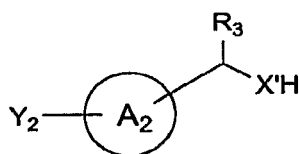
15 m is 1-4.

198. The method of claim 197, wherein the compound of formula 2 is prepared by contacting a compound of formula 4:



4

20 with a compound of formula 5:



5

under conditions sufficient for the formation of the compound of formula 2, wherein:

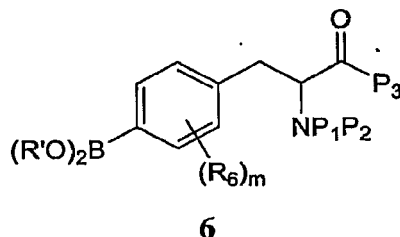
A_1 is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle;

25 A_2 is optionally substituted cycloalkyl, aryl, or heterocycle;

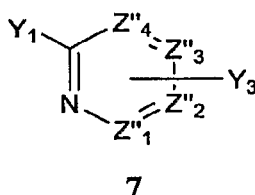
Y_2 is halogen or pseudohalogen; and

each R is independently hydrogen, optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle, or are taken together with the oxygen atoms to which they are attached to provide a cyclic dioxaborolane.

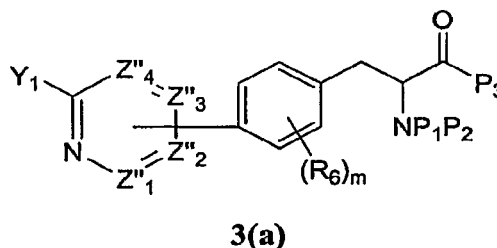
199. The method of claim 197, wherein the compound of formula 3 is prepared by contacting a compound of formula 6:



5 with a compound of formula 7:



under conditions sufficient for the formation of the compound of formula 3(a):



and deprotecting P₃ to provide the compound of formula 3, wherein:

Y₃ is halogen or pseudohalogen;

P₃ is OR₂ or a protecting group;

R₂ is hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle; and

each R' is independently hydrogen or optionally substituted alkyl, alkyl-aryl, alkyl-heterocycle, aryl, or heterocycle, or are taken together with the oxygen atoms to which they are attached to provide a cyclic dioxaborolane.

200. The method of claim 197, wherein the conditions sufficient for the formation of the compound of formula 2 comprise a transition metal catalyst, a base, and a solvent or solvent mixture with water.

201. The method of claim 199, wherein the conditions sufficient for the formation of the compound of formula 3(a) comprise a transition metal catalyst, a base, and a solvent or solvent mixture with water.

202. The method of claim 197, which further comprises deprotecting the compound of formula 1(a) to provide a compound of formula 1(b):

